

BP-22 Rate Proceeding

Final Proposal

# Power Rates Study

BP-22-FS-BPA-01

July 2021





# POWER RATES STUDY

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
<b>COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND SHORT FORMS .....</b>		<b>v</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Power Rates Study Overview.....	1
1.2	Statutory and Legal Overview .....	2
1.3	Regional Dialogue Policy Overview.....	3
1.3.1	Regional Dialogue Contract Product Descriptions .....	4
1.4	Tiered Rate Methodology .....	5
1.4.1	Rate Period High Water Marks.....	6
1.4.2	Rate Period High Water Mark Process .....	6
1.5	Overview .....	7
<b>2.</b>	<b>RATEMAKING COST OF SERVICE AND RATE DIRECTIVES STEPS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1	Cost of Service Analysis.....	11
2.1.1	Statutory Background .....	11
2.1.2	COSA Overview .....	13
2.1.3	Loads and Resources.....	14
2.1.4	Ratemaking Costs .....	19
2.1.5	Cost Pools.....	23
2.1.6	Revenue Credits .....	26
2.1.7	Surplus Power Sales Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation .....	30
2.2	Rate Directives Step.....	31
2.2.1	Statutory Background .....	31
2.2.2	Rate Directives Step Modeling.....	34
2.3	Rate Modeling Iterations .....	41
2.3.1	Iterations Internal to the Model.....	41
2.3.2	Iterations External to the Model.....	43
<b>3.</b>	<b>RATE DESIGN AND COST ALLOCATION .....</b>	<b>45</b>
3.1	Introduction.....	45
3.2	PFp Rates .....	46
3.2.1	PFp Tier 1 Costs.....	47
3.2.2	PFp Tier 2 Costs.....	49
3.2.3	PFp Tier 1 Revenue Credits .....	54
3.2.4	Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 Cost Pools .....	59
3.2.5	Rate Design Adjustment Made Between Tier 1 and Tier 2 Cost Pools.....	65
3.2.6	Allocation of New Costs and Credits .....	65
<b>4.</b>	<b>RATE SCHEDULES .....</b>	<b>69</b>
4.1	Priority Firm Power (PF-22) Rate.....	69
4.1.1	PFp Tier 1 Charges .....	69
4.1.2	PFp Tier 2 Charges .....	76

4.1.3	PFp Melded Rates (Non-Tiered Rate).....	77
4.1.4	Unanticipated Load Service Charge.....	78
4.1.5	PFp Resource Support Services Rates.....	78
4.1.6	Priority Firm Exchange (PFx) Rate.....	79
4.2	New Resource Firm Power (NR-22) Rate.....	81
4.2.1	NR Energy Charge.....	82
4.2.2	NR Demand Charge.....	82
4.2.3	Unanticipated Load Service Charge.....	83
4.2.4	NR Services for Non-Federal Resources.....	83
4.3	Industrial Firm Power (IP-22) Rate.....	83
4.3.1	IP Energy Charge.....	84
4.3.2	IP Demand Charge.....	86
4.4	Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services (FPS-22) Rate.....	86
4.4.1	FPS Charges.....	87
4.4.2	FPS Real Power Losses Service.....	88
<b>5.</b>	<b>GENERAL RATE SCHEDULE PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>93</b>
5.1	RHWM Tier 1 System Capability.....	93
5.2	Risk Adjustments.....	93
5.2.1	Power Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (Power CRAC).....	93
5.2.2	Power Reserves Distribution Clause (Power RDC).....	94
5.2.3	Power FRP Surcharge.....	94
5.3	Slice True-Up Adjustment.....	95
5.4	Discounts and Other Adjustments.....	95
5.4.1	Low Density Discount (LDD).....	95
5.4.2	Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD).....	95
5.4.3	Demand Rate Billing Determinant Adjustment.....	97
5.4.4	Load Shaping Charge True-Up Adjustment.....	98
5.4.5	Special Implementation Provision for Load Shaping True-Up.....	98
5.4.6	Tier 2 Rate Transmission Curtailment Management Service Adjustment.....	99
5.4.7	TOCA Adjustment.....	99
5.4.8	DSI Reserves Adjustment.....	100
5.5	Conservation Surcharge.....	100
5.6	Resource Support Services and Related Services.....	100
5.6.1	Resource Support Services and Transmission Scheduling Service.....	101
5.6.2	NR Services for New Large Single Loads.....	113
5.7	Resource Remarketing for Individual Customers.....	115
5.7.1	Tier 2 Remarketing.....	115
5.7.2	Non-Federal Resource Remarketing.....	116
5.8	Transfer Service.....	119
5.9	Rate Payment Options.....	120
5.9.1	Flexible PF Rate Option.....	120
5.9.2	Priority Firm Power Shaping Option.....	120
5.9.3	Flexible NR Rate Option.....	120

5.10	Unanticipated Load Service .....	121
5.10.1	PF Unanticipated Load Service.....	121
5.10.2	NR Unanticipated Load Service.....	121
5.10.3	FPS Unanticipated Load Service .....	122
5.11	Unauthorized Increase (UAI) Charges.....	123
5.12	Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation .....	123
5.13	Cost Contributions .....	124
5.14	PF Tier 1 Equivalent Rates.....	124
<b>6.</b>	<b>TRANSFER SERVICE .....</b>	<b>127</b>
6.1	Introduction.....	127
6.2	Supplemental Guidelines .....	127
6.3	Transfer Service Delivery Charge.....	128
6.3.1	Transfer Service Delivery Rate Revenue Requirement .....	128
6.3.2	Transfer Service Delivery Forecast Load .....	129
6.3.3	Transfer Service Delivery Rate Calculation.....	129
6.4	Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge .....	129
6.5	Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge.....	130
6.6	Revenue Received from Transfer Service Charges.....	131
6.7	Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge.....	131
6.7.1	Background on Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge .....	132
6.7.2	Regional Compliance Enforcement Assessment.....	132
6.7.3	BPA's Transfer Services Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge.....	132
6.7.4	Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge .....	133
6.8	Southeast Idaho Load Service Cost Allocation .....	134
<b>7.</b>	<b>SLICE TRUE-UP .....</b>	<b>137</b>
7.1	Slice True-Up Adjustment .....	137
7.2	Composite Cost Pool True-Up.....	137
7.2.1	System Augmentation Expenses.....	137
7.2.2	Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment.....	138
7.2.3	Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHWB).....	139
7.2.4	DSI Revenue Credit .....	139
7.2.5	Interest Earned on the Bonneville Fund.....	140
7.2.6	Bad Debt Expenses.....	141
7.2.7	Settlement and Judgment Amounts.....	142
7.2.8	Transmission Costs for Designated BPA System Obligations.....	142
7.2.9	Power Services Third-Party Transmission and Ancillary Services.....	143
7.2.10	Transmission Loss Adjustment.....	143
7.2.11	Resource Support Services Revenue Credit.....	144
7.2.12	Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue Credit.....	144
7.2.13	Tier 2 Rate Adjustments .....	144
7.2.14	Residential Exchange Program Expense .....	145
7.2.15	Canadian Designated System Obligation Annual Financial Settlements.....	145

7.2.16	Participating Resource Scheduling Coordinator (PRSC) Net Credit.....	146
7.2.17	Other Adjustments .....	147
7.3	Slice Cost Pool True-Up.....	148
<b>8.</b>	<b>AVERAGE SYSTEM COSTS (ASC) .....</b>	<b>149</b>
8.1	Overview of the Residential Exchange Program .....	149
8.2	ASC Determinations.....	150
8.3	Residential Exchange Program Load .....	152
8.4	REP 7(b)(3) Surcharge Adjustment .....	153
<b>9.</b>	<b>REVENUE FORECAST .....</b>	<b>155</b>
9.1	Revenue Forecast for Gross Sales .....	156
9.1.1	Priority Firm Power Sales under CHWM Contracts .....	156
9.1.2	Industrial Firm Power Sales (IP) to Direct Service Industrial Customers (DSI).....	159
9.1.3	Scheduling Products under the FPS Rate .....	160
9.1.4	Short-Term Market Sales.....	160
9.1.5	Long-Term Contractual Obligations.....	161
9.1.6	Canadian Entitlement Return .....	161
9.1.7	Other Sales.....	161
9.2	Revenue Forecast for Miscellaneous Revenues.....	162
9.3	Revenue Forecast for Generation Inputs for Ancillary, Control Area, and Other Services and Other Inter-Business Line Allocations .....	163
9.4	Revenue from Treasury Credits.....	164
9.4.1	Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits.....	164
9.4.2	Colville Settlement Credits.....	165
9.5	Power Purchase Expense Forecast.....	165
9.5.1	Augmentation Purchase Expense.....	166
9.5.2	Balancing Power Purchases.....	166
9.5.3	Other Power Purchases.....	167
9.6	Summary of Power Revenues.....	167
	<b>Appendix A 7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study.....</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>POWER RATES TABLES.....</b>	<b>161</b>
Table 1:	Rate Period High Water Marks for FY 2022–2023 .....	171
Table 2:	Overview of BP-22 Final Proposal Rates.....	175
Table 3:	Revenues at Current Rates.....	177
Table 4:	Revenues at Proposed Rates .....	178
Table 5:	Adjustments to Financial Reserves Base Amount .....	179
Table 6:	Residential Exchange Benefits.....	180
	<b>APPENDIX A: 7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study.....</b>	<b>A-1</b>

## COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND SHORT FORMS

AAC	Anticipated Accumulation of Cash
ACNR	Accumulated Calibrated Net Revenue
ACS	Ancillary and Control Area Services
AF	Advance Funding
AFUDC	Allowance for Funds Used During Construction
AGC	automatic generation control
aMW	average megawatt(s)
ANR	Accumulated Net Revenues
ASC	Average System Cost
BAA	Balancing Authority Area
BiOp	Biological Opinion
BPA	Bonneville Power Administration
BPAP	Bonneville Power Administration Power
BPAT	Bonneville Power Administration Transmission
Bps	basis points
Btu	British thermal unit
CAISO	California Independent System Operator
CIP	Capital Improvement Plan
CIR	Capital Investment Review
CDQ	Contract Demand Quantity
CGS	Columbia Generating Station
CHWM	Contract High Water Mark
CNR	Calibrated Net Revenue
COB	California-Oregon border
COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
COI	California-Oregon Intertie
Commission	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Corps	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
COSA	Cost of Service Analysis
COU	consumer-owned utility
Council	Northwest Power and Conservation Council (see also "NPCC")
COVID-19	coronavirus disease 2019
CP	Coincidental Peak
CRAC	Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause
CRFM	Columbia River Fish Mitigation
CSP	Customer System Peak
CT	combustion turbine
CWIP	Construction Work in Progress
CY	calendar year (January through December)
DD	Dividend Distribution
DDC	Dividend Distribution Clause
dec	decrease, decrement, or decremental
DERBS	Dispatchable Energy Resource Balancing Service

DFS	Diurnal Flattening Service
DNR	Designated Network Resource
DOE	Department of Energy
DOI	Department of Interior
DSI	direct-service industrial customer or direct-service industry
DSO	Dispatcher Standing Order
EE	Energy Efficiency
EESC	EIM Entity Scheduling Coordinator
EIM	Energy imbalance market
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ELMP	Extended Locational Marginal Pricing
EN	Energy Northwest, Inc.
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESS	Energy Shaping Service
e-Tag	electronic interchange transaction information
FBS	Federal base system
FCRPS	Federal Columbia River Power System
FCRTS	Federal Columbia River Transmission System
FELCC	firm energy load carrying capability
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FMM-IIE	Fifteen Minute Market – Instructed Imbalance Energy
FOIA	Freedom of Information Act
FORS	Forced Outage Reserve Service
FPS	Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services
FPT	Formula Power Transmission
FRP	Financial Reserves Policy
F&W	Fish & Wildlife
FY	fiscal year (October through September)
G&A	general and administrative (costs)
GARD	Generation and Reserves Dispatch (computer model)
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GI	generation imbalance
GMS	Grandfathered Generation Management Service
GSP	Generation System Peak
GSR	Generation Supplied Reactive
GRSPs	General Rate Schedule Provisions
GTA	General Transfer Agreement
GWh	gigawatthour
HLH	Heavy Load Hour(s)
HOSS	Hourly Operating and Scheduling Simulator (computer model)
HYDSIM	Hydrosystem Simulator (computer model)
IE	Eastern Intertie
IIE	Instructed Imbalance Energy
IM	Montana Intertie
inc	increase, increment, or incremental

IOU	investor-owned utility
IP	Industrial Firm Power
IPR	Integrated Program Review
IR	Integration of Resources
IRD	Irrigation Rate Discount
IRM	Irrigation Rate Mitigation
IRPL	Incremental Rate Pressure Limiter
IS	Southern Intertie
kcfs	thousand cubic feet per second
KSI	key strategic initiative
kW	kilowatt
kWh	kilowatthour
LAP	Load Aggregation Point
LDD	Low Density Discount
LGIA	Large Generator Interconnection Agreement
LLH	Light Load Hour(s)
LMP	Locational Marginal Price
LPP	Large Project Program
LSTUR	Load Shaping True-Up Rate
LT	long term
LTF	Long-term Firm
Maf	million acre-feet
Mid-C	Mid-Columbia
MMBtu	million British thermal units
MNR	Modified Net Revenue
MRNR	Minimum Required Net Revenue
MW	megawatt
MWh	megawatthour
NCP	Non-Coincidental Peak
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NFB	<b>National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) Biological Opinion (BiOp)</b>
NLSL	New Large Single Load
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA Fisheries	National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries
NOB	Nevada-Oregon border
NORM	Non-Operating Risk Model (computer model)
NWPA	Northwest Power Act/Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act
NP-15	North of Path 15
NPCC	Northwest Power and Conservation Council
NPV	net present value
NR	New Resource Firm Power

NRFS	NR Resource Flattening Service
NRU	Northwest Requirements Utilities
NT	Network Integration
NTSA	Non-Treaty Storage Agreement
NUG	non-utility generation
NWPP	Northwest Power Pool
OATT	Open Access Transmission Tariff
O&M	operations and maintenance
OATI	Open Access Technology International, Inc.
ODE	Over Delivery Event
OS	Oversupply
OY	operating year (August through July)
PDCI	Pacific DC Intertie
PF	Priority Firm Power
PFp	Priority Firm Public
PFx	Priority Firm Exchange
PNCA	Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement
PNRR	Planned Net Revenues for Risk
PNW	Pacific Northwest
POD	Point of Delivery
POI	Point of Integration or Point of Interconnection
POR	Point of Receipt
PPC	Public Power Council
PRSC	Participating Resource Scheduling Coordinator
PS	Power Services
PSC	power sales contract
PSW	Pacific Southwest
PTP	Point-to-Point
PUD	public or people's utility district
RAM	Rate Analysis Model (computer model)
RAS	Remedial Action Scheme
RCD	Regional Cooperation Debt
RD	Regional Dialogue
RDC	Reserves Distribution Clause
REC	Renewable Energy Certificate
Reclamation	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
REP	Residential Exchange Program
REPSIA	REP Settlement Implementation Agreement
RevSim	Revenue Simulation Model
RFA	Revenue Forecast Application (database)
RHWM	Rate Period High Water Mark
ROD	Record of Decision
RPSA	Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement
RR	Resource Replacement
RRS	Resource Remarketing Service

RSC	Resource Shaping Charge
RSS	Resource Support Services
RT1SC	RHWM Tier 1 System Capability
RTD-IIE	Real-Time Dispatch – Instructed Imbalance Energy
RTIEO	Real-Time Imbalance Energy Offset
SCD	Scheduling, System Control, and Dispatch Service
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SCS	Secondary Crediting Service
SDD	Short Distance Discount
SILS	Southeast Idaho Load Service
Slice	Slice of the System (product)
SMCR	Settlements, Metering, and Client Relations
SP-15	South of Path 15
T1SFCO	Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output
TC	Tariff Terms and Conditions
TCMS	Transmission Curtailment Management Service
TDG	Total Dissolved Gas
TGT	Townsend-Garrison Transmission
TOCA	Tier 1 Cost Allocator
TPP	Treasury Payment Probability
TRAM	Transmission Risk Analysis Model
Transmission System Act	Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act
Treaty	Columbia River Treaty
TRL	Total Retail Load
TRM	Tiered Rate Methodology
TS	Transmission Services
TSS	Transmission Scheduling Service
UAI	Unauthorized Increase
UDE	Under Delivery Event
UFE	unaccounted for energy
UFT	Use of Facilities Transmission
UIC	Unauthorized Increase Charge
UIE	Uninstructed Imbalance Energy
ULS	Unanticipated Load Service
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
VER	Variable Energy Resource
VERBS	Variable Energy Resource Balancing Service
VOR	Value of Reserves
VR1-2014	First Vintage Rate of the BP-14 rate period (PF Tier 2 rate)
VR1-2016	First Vintage Rate of the BP-16 rate period (PF Tier 2 rate)
WECC	Western Electricity Coordinating Council
WSPP	Western Systems Power Pool

**This page intentionally left blank.**

# 1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

## 1.1 Power Rates Study Overview

The Power Rates Study (PRS or Study) explains the processes and calculations used to develop the power rates and billing determinants for Bonneville Power Administration's (BPA) wholesale power products and services. The PRS serves three primary purposes: (1) to demonstrate that rates have been developed in a manner consistent with statutory direction, including the initial allocation of costs and the subsequent reallocations directed by statute; (2) to set rates consistent with BPA policies; and (3) to demonstrate that rates have been set at a level that recovers the allocated power revenue requirement for the upcoming rate period, fiscal years (FY) 2022 and 2023.

The development of rates in the PRS uses inputs from a variety of sources:

- The Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-02, and its accompanying Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-02A, provide information regarding the power revenue requirement. *See* Power Revenue Requirement Study, § 2.5.
- The Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03, and its accompanying Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-03A, provide load and resource forecasts.
- The Power Market Price Study and Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-04, provide electricity market price forecasts. The market price forecasts are used in the development of demand rates, load shaping rates, short-term balancing purchases and expenses, augmentation purchases and expenses, secondary energy sales and revenue, and Planned Net Revenues for Risk (PNRR), if any.
- The Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, and its accompanying Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-05A, provide forecast quantities of power expected to be sold and purchased in electric markets and demonstrate that the rates and risk

1 mitigation tools together meet BPA's standard for financial risk tolerance – the  
2 Treasury Payment Probability (TPP) standard of 95 percent. The Risk Study  
3 includes quantitative and qualitative analyses of financial risks and tools for  
4 mitigating those risks, including those required by BPA's Financial Reserves Policy  
5 (FRP). Administrator's Final Record of Decision, BP-18-A-04, Appendix A.

6  
7 Power Services receives revenue from the generation inputs it provides to Transmission  
8 Services. The amount of the anticipated revenues from balancing services and other power  
9 services provided to Transmission customers is specified in Power Rates Study  
10 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.3.

11  
12 The results of the power rate development process, including rates and billing  
13 determinants for power products and services and general rate schedule provisions  
14 (GRSPs) for the rate period, appear in the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and General Rate  
15 Schedule Provisions, BP-22-A-02-AP01. The revenues resulting from the rates developed  
16 in the PRS are used by the Power Revenue Requirement Study in the Revised Revenue Test  
17 to test the adequacy of rates to recover expenses and supply adequate cash to cover non-  
18 expense cash outlays. *See* Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-02, § 3.3.

## 19 20 **1.2 Statutory and Legal Overview**

21 The Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Northwest Power  
22 Act), 16 U.S.C. § 839, is the primary statute providing ratemaking directives to BPA. The  
23 Northwest Power Act's Section 7(a)(1), 16 U.S.C. § 839e(a)(1), states:

24 The Administrator shall establish, and periodically review and revise, rates for  
25 the sale and disposition of electric energy and capacity and for the  
26 transmission of non-Federal power. Such rates shall be established and, as  
27 appropriate, revised to recover, in accordance with sound business principles,  
28 the costs associated with the acquisition, conservation, and transmission of

1 electric power, including the amortization of the Federal investment in the  
2 Federal Columbia River Power System (including irrigation costs required to  
3 be repaid out of power revenues) over a reasonable period of years and the  
4 other costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator pursuant to this  
5 chapter and other provisions of law.

6  
7 The Bonneville Project Act defines “periodically review and revise” as revision of power  
8 and transmission rates not less frequently than once in every five years. 16 U.S.C.

9 § 832d(a). Rates also are to be set in accordance with two other statutes: the Federal  
10 Columbia River Transmission System Act (Transmission System Act), 16 U.S.C. § 838, and  
11 the Flood Control Act of 1944, 16 U.S.C. § 825s.

12  
13 Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act governs the allocation of BPA’s costs, which is  
14 performed in a cost of service analysis (§ 2.1 below), and establishes a set of rate directives  
15 that provide further guidance on how individual rates are to be derived (§ 2.2 below). *See*  
16 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b).

### 17 18 **1.3 Regional Dialogue Policy Overview**

19 In the Long-Term Regional Dialogue Policy, issued in July 2007, BPA defined its power  
20 supply and marketing role for the long term. Key components of the policy include 20-year  
21 power sales contracts and a tiered Priority Firm Power rate construct that provides each  
22 preference customer with a Contract High Water Mark (CHWM). Each customer’s CHWM  
23 defines the amount of power the customer has a right to buy at a Tier 1 rate. Any power a  
24 utility chooses to buy from BPA for its load in excess of its CHWM is priced at a Tier 2 rate  
25 that is designed to recover the marginal cost of serving this additional load.

1 BPA offered CHWM contracts to all of its preference and investor-owned utility (IOU)  
2 customers. Currently, these power service contracts are in effect for these customers for  
3 FY 2012-2028.

### 4 **1.3.1 Regional Dialogue Contract Product Descriptions**

5 Below is a brief summary of the products offered under BPA's CHWM contracts. See BPA's  
6 *Regional Dialogue Guidebook*, available in the Regional Dialogue Policy Implementation  
7 section of BPA's website, [www.bpa.gov](http://www.bpa.gov), for full product descriptions and additional details  
8 on the interactions of the products, Tier 2 rate service, and Resource Support Services.

9  
10  
11 **Load Following.** The Load Following product supplies firm power to meet a preference  
12 customer's Total Retail Load (TRL), less any firm power supplied by the customer from any  
13 Dedicated Resources, including "behind the meter" non-Federal resource amounts. The  
14 costs associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide the Load Following  
15 service are recovered through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

16  
17 **Block.** The Block product provides a planned amount of firm power to meet a preference  
18 customer's planned annual net requirement load. To buy this product, the customer must  
19 have dedicated non-Federal resources, and the customer is responsible for using those  
20 resources dedicated to its TRL to meet any load in excess of its planned monthly BPA Block  
21 purchase. The costs associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide this  
22 service are recovered through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

23  
24 **Slice/Block.** The Slice/Block product provides a combined sale of two distinct power  
25 products: (1) firm power for a preference customer's net requirements load and an  
26 advance sale of surplus energy based on the generation shape of the Federal system; and

1 (2) firm requirements power under a Block product. The costs associated with the energy  
2 and capacity necessary to provide this service are recovered through Tier 1 rate charges  
3 for energy and demand.  
4

#### 5 **1.4 Tiered Rate Methodology**

6 The CHWM contracts and the Tiered Rate Methodology (TRM) provide long-term certainty  
7 to preference customers regarding their access to Tier 1 rate power and to BPA regarding  
8 its obligation to serve its preference customers' loads. *See* 2012 Wholesale Power and  
9 Transmission Rate Adjustment Proceeding (BP-12), Tiered Rate Methodology, BP-12-A-03.  
10

11 The TRM provides for a two-tiered Priority Firm Public (PFp) rate design applicable to firm  
12 requirements power service for preference customers that signed CHWM contracts. The  
13 TRM established a predictable and durable means to calculate BPA's PF tiered rates for  
14 power deliveries beginning in FY 2012. The tiered rate design differentiates between the  
15 cost of service associated with Tier 1 system resources and the cost associated with  
16 additional amounts of power sold by BPA to serve any remaining portion of a customer's  
17 net requirement, also referred to as Above-Rate Period High Water Mark (Above-RHWM)  
18 load. The tiering of the PFp rate is one of the final steps in the development of rates and  
19 does not alter the fundamental manner in which BPA allocates costs to the various rate  
20 pools under the Northwest Power Act. Section 3.2 describes the steps taken to tier the  
21 PFp rate.  
22

23 CHWMs, determined according to the TRM, help determine how much of each customer's  
24 net requirement purchased from BPA is charged at Tier 1 rates and how much may be  
25 charged at Tier 2 rates. The CHWM for each customer was calculated by BPA in FY 2011  
26 based on the expected output of Tier 1 system resources during FY 2012-2013 and

1 customers' actual FY 2010 loads. The individual utility CHWMs set each customer's initial  
2 eligibility to purchase power at Tier 1 rates and became part of each utility's CHWM  
3 contract.

#### 4 5 **1.4.1 Rate Period High Water Marks**

6 Related to the CHWM and also defined in the TRM is the Rate Period High Water Mark  
7 (RHWM), which is an expression of the CHWM scaled to the expected output of resources  
8 identified as comprising the Tier 1 system for the relevant rate period. Each customer's  
9 RHWM for FY 2022-2023 defines that customer's maximum eligibility to purchase at Tier 1  
10 rates for the rate period, limited for Slice and Block customers by the purchaser's Annual  
11 Net Requirement and for Load Following customers by the purchaser's Actual Net  
12 Requirement. The TRM specifies how rates will be developed to ensure, to the maximum  
13 extent possible, that customers' purchases of power at Tier 1 rates do not pay any of the  
14 costs of serving Above-RHWM Load.

15  
16 To meet its Above-RHWM Load, a customer may purchase Federal power, non-Federal  
17 power, or a combination of the two. To the extent a customer purchases Federal power for  
18 its Above-RHWM Load, a PF Tier 2 rate(s) will be applied to this portion of its Federal  
19 power service. *See* § 4.1.2 below.

#### 20 21 **1.4.2 Rate Period High Water Mark Process**

22 The RHWM is determined based on the customer's CHWM and the RHWM Tier 1 System  
23 Capability (RT1SC) for each applicable rate period. The determination of a customer's  
24 RHWM occurs outside of the rate proceeding in the RHWM Process, as described in  
25 TRM § 4.2.1.

1 The RHW process for the FY 2022-2023 rate period was completed in August 2020. BPA  
2 engaged customers in a public process from May to August 2020, with two public comment  
3 periods and two public workshops. After completion of the review and comment periods,  
4 BPA examined the information collected. BPA posted its determination of values for the  
5 FY 2022-2023 rate period for RHW Tier 1 System Capability, including RHW  
6 Augmentation; each customer's RHW; and each customer's Above-RHW Load. See the  
7 following link: [https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/RateCases/RHW/Pages/  
8 Current%20RHW%20Process.aspx](https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/RateCases/RHW/Pages/Current%20RHW%20Process.aspx) and PRS Table 1.

9  
10 Once established, RHWs are, under most circumstances, not changed. Exceptions include  
11 certain changes on a customer's system, including annexation that results in a gain or loss  
12 of service territory or a later discovery that a load is a New Large Single Load (NLSL).

### 14 **1.5 Overview**

15 The next two sections discuss the ratemaking methodology and process, which result in the  
16 rate schedules and GRSPs discussed in Sections 4 and 5. At a high level, BPA's ratemaking  
17 process for power products and services has three main steps:

- 18 (1) A Cost of Service Analysis (COSA) Step (§ 2.1), which allocates the various  
19 types of costs (categorized into resource or cost pools) to the various classes  
20 of customers (categorized into load or rate pools) using allocation factors  
21 calculated based on loads and resources.
- 22 (2) A Rate Directives Step (§ 2.2), which reallocates costs between rate pools to  
23 ensure that the relationships between the rates for the different classes of  
24 customers comport with the rate directives in the Northwest Power Act.

1 (3) A Rate Design Step (§ 3), which produces tiered PFp rates that collect the PFp  
2 revenue requirement determined in the Rate Directives Step. This step also  
3 implements the rate design for the non-tiered rates.  
4

5 Section 6 discusses Transfer Service. More than half of BPA's power customers are served  
6 by the transmission systems of third parties (entities other than BPA). Under the Regional  
7 Dialogue contracts, BPA must acquire transmission services from these third-party  
8 transmission providers to deliver Federal power to BPA's power customers. This third-  
9 party transmission service is commonly referred to as transfer service. Transfer service  
10 customers may be subject to one or more separate charges from BPA.  
11

12 Section 7 discusses the Slice True-Up. Slice customers are subject to an annual Slice  
13 True-Up Adjustment for expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments allocated to the  
14 Composite cost pool and to the Slice cost pool. BPA calculates the annual Slice True-Up  
15 Adjustment for each fiscal year as soon as BPA's audited actual financial data are available.  
16

17 Section 8 discusses Average System Costs. The Residential Exchange Program (REP),  
18 established by Section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act, was designed to provide  
19 residential and farm customers of Pacific Northwest utilities a form of access to low-cost  
20 Federal power. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(c). Under the REP, BPA purchases power from each  
21 participating utility at that utility's average system cost (ASC). ASCs (stated in \$/MWh or  
22 mills/kWh) are determined by BPA in separate processes occurring outside the BP-22 rate  
23 proceeding for each utility participating in the REP.  
24

25 Section 9 discusses BPA's revenue forecast. The revenue forecast calculates the expected  
26 revenue from power rates and other sources for the rate period, FY 2022-2023, and the

1 current year, FY 2021. BPA prepares two revenue forecasts, one using rates from the rate  
2 schedules currently in effect (BP-20 rates) and the second using BP-22 rates. The revenue  
3 forecasts are used to test whether current rates and revised rates will recover the power  
4 revenue requirement.

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## 2. RATEMAKING COST OF SERVICE AND RATE DIRECTIVES STEPS

### 2.1 Cost of Service Analysis

#### 2.1.1 Statutory Background

Northwest Power Act Sections 7(b), 7(d), 7(f), and 7(g) direct how BPA allocates resource and other costs to load (rate) pools. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b), 839e(d), 839e(f), 839e(g). This allocation is performed in the Rate Analysis Model for the BP-22 rate period (RAM2022).

Section 7(b)(1) states:

The Administrator shall establish a rate or rates of general application for electric power sold to meet the general requirements of public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers within the Pacific Northwest, and loads of electric utilities under Section 5(c) of this title. Such rate or rates shall recover the costs of that portion of the Federal base system resources needed to supply such loads until such sales exceed the Federal base system resources. Thereafter, such rate or rates shall recover the cost of additional electric power as needed to supply such loads, first from the electric power acquired by the Administrator under Section 5(c) of this title and then from other resources.

16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(1). Section 7(b)(1) thus describes how BPA is to allocate resource costs to meet the general requirements of public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers within the Pacific Northwest and the loads of electric utilities participating in the REP under § 5(c), collectively called the Priority Firm Power (PF) customer class. *Id.* At this initial stage of the ratemaking process, the PF rate pool consists of the loads of public bodies and cooperatives (collectively identified as preference customers in Northwest Power Act § 5(b)), Federal agency loads, and the loads of REP-participating utilities.

Section 7(b)(1) requires that Federal base system (FBS) resources be used to serve the PF rate pool until the FBS resources are exhausted. *Id.* Thus, a corresponding amount of FBS costs is allocated to the PF rate pool. After FBS resources are fully used, resources

1 acquired pursuant to the REP (called exchange resources) are used, and then, if needed,  
2 new resources are used to serve remaining PF rate load. By allocating resource costs in  
3 this order, the appropriate amounts of exchange and new resource costs are allocated to  
4 the PF rate pool.

5  
6 Section 7(d)(1) states:

7 In order to avoid adverse impacts on retail rates of the Administrator's  
8 customers with low system densities, the Administrator shall, to the extent  
9 appropriate, apply discounts to the rate or rates for such customers.

10  
11 *Id.* § 839e(d)(1). Section 7(d)(1) thus authorizes BPA to apply a Low Density Discount  
12 (LDD) to mitigate the costs of customers with relatively fewer retail consumers spread over  
13 relatively larger geographic areas. The LDD is discussed in Sections 2.1.4.3 and 5.4.1  
14 below.

15  
16 Section 7(f) states:

17 Rates for all other firm power sold by the Administrator for use in the Pacific  
18 Northwest shall be based upon the cost of the portions of Federal base system  
19 resources, purchases of power under Section 5(c) of this title and additional  
20 resources which, in the determination of the Administrator, are applicable to  
21 such sales.

22  
23 *Id.* § 839e(f). Section 7(f) prescribes how costs are allocated to rates for all other firm  
24 power after costs are allocated to the PF rate pool and the rates for BPA's direct-service  
25 industrial customers (DSIs) are determined. *Id.* Section 7(f) allocates the remaining  
26 exchange and new resource costs to the remaining regional load (power sold at the New  
27 Resource Firm Power (NR) rate and the Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services  
28 (FPS) rate). *Id.*

1 Section 7(g) states:

2 Except to the extent that the allocation of costs and benefits is governed by  
3 provisions of law in effect on December 5, 1980, or by other provisions of this  
4 section, the Administrator shall equitably allocate to power rates, in  
5 accordance with generally accepted ratemaking principles and the provisions  
6 of this chapter, all costs and benefits not otherwise allocated under this  
7 section, including, but not limited to, conservation, fish and wildlife measures,  
8 uncontrollable events, reserves, the excess costs of experimental resources  
9 acquired under Section 6 of this title, the cost of credits granted pursuant to  
10 Section 6 of this title, operating services, and the sale of or inability to sell  
11 excess electric power.

12 *Id.* § 839e(g). Section 7(g) thus addresses the allocation of costs that are not covered by the  
13 previously cited sections of the Northwest Power Act, such as conservation and fish and  
14 wildlife costs.

15  
16 Consistent with these mandates, the Cost of Service Analysis (COSA) assigns (or “allocates”)  
17 repayment responsibility for BPA’s power revenue requirement (which is grouped into  
18 resource pools, or “cost pools”) to the various classes of service (which are grouped into  
19 load pools, or “rate pools”). These allocations are based upon the resources used to serve  
20 those loads, in compliance with the statutory directives governing BPA’s ratemaking and in  
21 accordance with generally accepted ratemaking principles. The COSA and the other  
22 ratemaking steps are programmed into RAM2022 for purposes of calculating power rates.

### 24 **2.1.2 COSA Overview**

25 As noted above, the COSA categorizes loads and resources determined in the Loads and  
26 Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03, into “pools.” The load pools and resource pools are  
27 then used to calculate Energy Allocation Factors (EAFs). The EAFs are calculated based on  
28 the priorities of service from resource pools to rate pools specified in Section 7 of the  
29 Northwest Power Act, and when Section 7 does not provide guidance, they are based on

1 general principles of cost causation. The COSA then categorizes costs, determined in the  
2 Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-02, and revenue credits, determined in  
3 the Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, as well as Section 2.1.6 below,  
4 into cost pools. The COSA concludes by using the EAFs to apportion these costs and  
5 revenue credits among the rate pools. Sections 2.1.3 through 2.1.7 below provide more  
6 detail.

### 8 **2.1.3 Loads and Resources**

9 The COSA uses disaggregated customer load data from the source data used to produce the  
10 Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03. *See* Power Rates Study  
11 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.1.1. The disaggregated load data are  
12 aggregated into the PF rate pool (consisting of two sub-pools, the PF Public (PFp) rate pool  
13 and the PF Exchange (PFx) rate pool), the Industrial Firm Power (IP) rate pool, the New  
14 Resource Firm Power (NR) rate pool, and the FPS rate pool. *Id.*, Table 2.2.2.1.

15  
16 The COSA also uses the disaggregated resource data from the source data in the Power  
17 Loads and Resources Study. *Id.*, Table 2.1.2. The disaggregated resource data are  
18 aggregated into the resource pools specified by Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act,  
19 16 U.S.C. § 839e. These resource pools are the FBS resource pool, the exchange resource  
20 pool, and the new resource pool. *Id.*, Table 2.2.2.1. The resources in the FBS and new  
21 resource pools are actual or planned resources that are forecast to be able to serve load  
22 during the rate period. The ratemaking process requires that the forecast firm resources  
23 available to serve load equal BPA's firm load obligations under critical water conditions.  
24 Critical water conditions assume very low streamflow conditions based on the historical  
25 record along with today's generating facilities and constraints to yield an amount of energy  
26 output.

1 **2.1.3.1 Load Pools**

2 Load pools are groupings of forecast sales into customer classes for cost allocation  
3 purposes. These load pools are used to create rate pools. The Northwest Power Act  
4 establishes three rate pools based on the loads served at particular rates. The 7(b) rate  
5 pool includes sales to public body and cooperative customers (consumer-owned utilities or  
6 COUs), Federal agencies, and utilities participating in the REP. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b). The  
7 7(c) rate pool includes sales to BPA's DSI customers under contracts authorized by Section  
8 5(d) of the Northwest Power Act. *Id.* § 839e(c). The 7(f) rate pool includes three types of  
9 sales: (1) power sold to consumer-owned utilities which is determined to serve NLSLs;  
10 (2) Section 5(b) requirements power sold to the region's investor-owned utilities (IOUs);  
11 and (3) power sold by BPA pursuant to Section 5(f) of the Northwest Power Act. *Id.*  
12 § 839e(f).

13  
14 The Northwest Power Act states that after July 1, 1985, BPA is not required to allocate any  
15 resource costs to the IP rate pool; rather, the IP rate is set using a formula pursuant to  
16 Section 7(c). *Id.* § 839e(c). The formula ties the IP rate to the PF rate. However, if DSI  
17 loads were excluded from cost allocations, loads and resources would be out of balance,  
18 leaving an amount of resource costs not allocated to any loads. Therefore, for ratemaking  
19 purposes BPA allocates resource costs to IP loads as it does to all other remaining firm  
20 power sold. The result is that BPA has, for all practical purposes, only two rate pools, the  
21 7(b) rate pool and all other loads. The resource cost allocations to the IP rate pool are  
22 adjusted later in the Rate Directives Step to conform the IP rate to the statute-based  
23 formula.

1 **2.1.3.2 Resource Pools**

2 The three resource pools are Federal base system resources, exchange resources, and new  
3 resources.

4  
5 The FBS resource pool and associated costs are defined in Section 3(10) of the Northwest  
6 Power Act. *Id.* § 839a(10). The FBS consists of the costs of the following resources: (1) the  
7 Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) hydroelectric projects; (2) resources  
8 acquired by the Administrator under long-term contracts in force on the effective date of  
9 the Northwest Power Act; and (3) replacements for reductions in the capability of the  
10 resources listed in (1) and (2). Market purchases of system augmentation, balancing  
11 purchases, and purchases designated for Tier 2 rates are included in the FBS as  
12 replacements for reductions in the capability of FBS resources. Forecast costs for FBS  
13 replacement resources during the rate period are included in the FBS resource cost pool.

14  
15 To implement the direction in Northwest Power Act Section 5(c)(1) that BPA is to purchase  
16 resources from each eligible REP participant and sell an equivalent amount of electric  
17 power to each participant, the exchange resources are sized to be equal to the forecast of  
18 the eligible REP exchange load during the rate period. *Id.* § 839c(c)(1). To calculate the  
19 eligible REP exchange load, the COSA determines whether the potential exchanging utilities  
20 have ASCs that are greater than the applicable base Pfx change rate for the rate period.  
21 Utilities with ASCs higher than the base Pfx rate are assumed to participate in the REP  
22 during the rate period. In this way, BPA estimates the Pfx load, the size of the exchange  
23 resource pool, and the costs of the exchange resources (the ASCs multiplied by the eligible  
24 exchange loads). *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.1.3.  
25 This process is iterative and dependent upon the outcomes of the Rate Directives Step.  
26 *See* § 2.2.2 below.

1 Exchange resources are set equal to the amount of resulting qualifying exchange load,  
2 which implements the direction in Section 5(c)(1) that BPA is to purchase power from each  
3 eligible REP participant and sell an equivalent amount of electric power to each participant.  
4 16 U.S.C. § 839c(c)(1).

5  
6 The new resources pool includes all other resources acquired by BPA unless a resource has  
7 been determined to be a replacement for reduced FBS capability.

### 8 9 **2.1.3.3 Order of Resource Service to Load Pools**

10 Section 7(b)(1) of the Northwest Power Act specifies how resource costs must be allocated  
11 to the PF customer class. *Id.* § 839e(b)(1). FBS resources are used to serve the PF rate pool  
12 until FBS resources are exhausted, whereupon exchange resources and then, if required,  
13 new resources are used to serve remaining PF rate load. Section 7(f) of the Northwest  
14 Power Act specifies what and how costs are allocated to “all other firm power” after costs  
15 are allocated to the PF rate pool: the remaining exchange and new resources costs are  
16 allocated to remaining load. *Id.* § 839e(f). That remaining load is served under IP, NR, and  
17 FPS contracts.

18  
19 For the BP-22 rates, the PF load (which includes both PFp and PFx loads) exceeds the  
20 capability of the FBS resources. Therefore, all FBS costs and benefits are allocated to the  
21 PF rate pool. A pro rata share of exchange resource costs is allocated to the PF rate pool in  
22 an amount necessary for the exchange resources to serve the PF load not served by FBS  
23 resources. The costs of any remaining exchange resources and all new resources are  
24 allocated to all other firm load, with a small fraction of new resources serving PF load if  
25 necessary. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.5.4.

1 **2.1.3.4 Load and Resource Adjustments**

2 The Loads and Resources Study includes a forecast of the generating capability of all  
3 resources available to BPA to serve its load obligations. Ratemaking uses only the amount  
4 of resources available to serve the rate pool loads; thus, some adjustments must be made.  
5 BPA has certain system obligations, including the Canadian Entitlement and U.S. Bureau of  
6 Reclamation (Reclamation) pumping loads (together called FBS obligations), that have  
7 existed since before the passage of the Northwest Power Act. *See* Treaty between Canada  
8 and the United States of America relating to the Cooperative Development of the Water  
9 Resources of the Columbia River Basin (Columbia River Treaty), Art. VI 4(b), Jan. 17, 1961,  
10 15 U.S.T. 1555, 542 U.N.T.S. 244. FBS resources used to serve these system obligations are  
11 taken “off the top,” removing both the obligation and a corresponding amount of FBS  
12 resource before the ratemaking load-resource balance is calculated.

13  
14 The ratemaking load-resource balance after adjustments is shown in Power Rates Study  
15 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.2.2.1-2.

16  
17 **2.1.3.5 Energy Allocation Factors**

18 The aggregated load and resource data are used to calculate EAFs that the COSA uses to  
19 apportion costs among rate pools. EAFs are calculated for each resource and rate pool  
20 combination by dividing the amount of annual energy load in each rate pool by the amount  
21 served from each resource pool. The annual EAFs for each resource cost pool and for the  
22 rate directive steps are shown in Tables 2.2.3.1-2. *Id.* The General and Conservation  
23 allocation factors assume a pro rata allocation of costs to all firm loads. For example, the  
24 General and Conservation (“Total Usage”) EAFs are used to allocate some Section 7(g) costs  
25 and rate directive allocation adjustments to all firm energy loads.

1 **2.1.4 Ratemaking Costs**

2 The COSA aggregates costs from the Power Revenue Requirement Study (*id.*,  
3 Tables 2.3.1.1-5) into BPA’s ratemaking cost pools specified by Section 7 of the Northwest  
4 Power Act. *Id.*, Table 2.3.2.

5  
6 Functionalization of costs between the generation and transmission functions (BPA does  
7 not have a distribution function normal to most utilities) is reflected in the Power Revenue  
8 Requirement Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-02, and the Transmission Revenue Requirement Study,  
9 BP-22-FS-BPA-09. The costs functionalized to the generation function are included in the  
10 power revenue requirement found in the COSA. An exception is exchange resource costs  
11 (*see* § 2.1.4.2 below). The exchange resource costs are calculated internal to RAM2022.  
12 The exchange resource costs include transmission function costs. The exchange resource  
13 costs are functionalized in the COSA modeling so that only the generation portion of the  
14 exchange resource costs is subject to the power cost rate steps, and the transmission cost  
15 portion is then added back in after the Rate Directives Step is completed. *See* Power Rates  
16 Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.4.2. In this way, the statutorily  
17 mandated power cost relationships between the various rate pools are maintained without  
18 being affected by the transmission function costs of the exchange.

19  
20 The COSA modeling uses other costs that are internally generated by RAM2022. These  
21 include exchange resource costs, some power purchase costs, revenue shortfall costs  
22 associated with some rate credits, and revenues from secondary power sales. These are  
23 covered in greater detail below.

24  
25 **2.1.4.1 Revenue Requirement**

26 The revenue requirement from the Power Revenue Requirement Study is supplemented in  
27 the COSA for costs that are determined in other steps of the ratemaking process (such as

1 projected balancing purchase power costs; system augmentation costs; PNRR, if any; and  
2 the functionalized exchange resource costs). Disaggregated costs are listed in a form  
3 consistent with the income statement from the Power Revenue Requirement Study and are  
4 shown in Table 2.3.1.1-5 *Id.* RAM2022 uses unique identifier key codes to categorize these  
5 costs to the COSA cost pools. *Id.*, Table 2.3.2.

6  
7 In addition to costs associated with operation of the FCRPS, there are three categories of  
8 purchased power that are included in the COSA: (1) purchased power under contract;  
9 (2) forecast system augmentation; and (3) forecast balancing power purchases.

- 10  
11 1. **Purchased Power.** The purchased power subset of purchased power costs includes  
12 the costs of acquisition of power through renewable energy, wind, geothermal, and  
13 competitive acquisition programs. Costs of purchased power from the Power  
14 Revenue Requirement Study are included in the new resources pool.
- 15 2. **System Augmentation.** For ratemaking purposes, it may be assumed that BPA  
16 acquires resources beyond the inventory represented by the system generating  
17 resources and balancing power purchases if loads exceed resources under critical  
18 water year assumptions. *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03,  
19 § 4.2. System augmentation amounts are determined in the Power Loads and  
20 Resources Study and are used to meet annual customer firm power loads in excess  
21 of annual firm system resources. The mean price from the Critical Water Run is  
22 used to value the cost of system augmentation. *See* Power and Transmission Risk  
23 Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 3.1.2.1.1. System augmentation purchases are treated as  
24 FBS replacements and, as such, the costs are included in and allocated as FBS costs.  
25 *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.1.5 and 2.3.2.

1       **3. Balancing Power Purchases.** The costs of power purchases and storage required  
2       to meet firm deficits on a monthly/diurnal basis are included in the category of  
3       balancing power purchases. Projected balancing power purchases are generally  
4       needed to serve firm loads in months other than the spring fish migration period  
5       under some water conditions. Balancing purchase expenses are calculated for each  
6       monthly/diurnal period where BPA is energy deficit across all 3,200 iterations in  
7       the Revenue Simulation Model (RevSim). The median purchasing price and quantity  
8       associated with these purchases for each year of the rate period are passed to  
9       RAM2022 to compute balancing purchase costs. *See* Power and Transmission Risk  
10      Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 3.1.2.1. Balancing power purchases are treated as FBS  
11      replacements and, as such, the costs are included in and allocated as FBS costs. *See*  
12      Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.1.5 and 2.3.2.

#### 14      **2.1.4.2 Functionalization of Exchange Resource Costs**

15      In the COSA, exchange resource costs are based on participating utilities' ASCs and their  
16      exchange power sales to BPA. Each utility's ASC includes the cost of power and  
17      transmission services associated with serving the utility's TRL. By definition, exchange  
18      resource sales to BPA equal the exchange sales by BPA. The rate directive adjustments that  
19      occur subsequent to the COSA use the results of the COSA allocations of the generation  
20      revenue requirement. Therefore, because the exchange resource costs in the COSA include  
21      transmission costs, the PFX rate includes a transmission cost adder, and the exchange  
22      resource costs are functionalized between power and transmission.

23  
24      The exchange resource costs functionalized to power continue through the ratemaking  
25      process. The exchange resource costs functionalized to transmission are removed from the  
26      generation revenue requirement for the Rate Directives Step and are added back to

1 determine the PFx rate after the Rate Directives Step is completed. In this way, the  
2 exchange resource costs functionalized to power are treated the same as other power  
3 function costs through the rate development process. The transmission function costs are  
4 collected directly from PFx loads through a transmission adder included in the PFx rate.  
5 Because the amount of exchange resource costs functionalized to transmission is equal to  
6 the increased revenue due to the PFx rate adder, there is no net cost to other rates due to  
7 these transmission costs. The functionalization of exchange resource costs is shown in  
8 Table 2.3.4.2. *Id.*

### 10 **2.1.4.3 Low Density Discount**

11 Section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act instructs BPA to apply a Low Density Discount  
12 (LDD) to mitigate the costs of customers with relatively fewer consumers spread over  
13 relatively larger geographic areas. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(d)(1). *See* Power Rate Schedules and  
14 General Rate Schedule Provisions (GRSPs), BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.B.

15  
16 The cost of providing the discount is computed in RAM2022 using offset quantities and the  
17 internally computed TRM rates. Offset quantities are the sum of the applicable LDD  
18 percentages applied to the customer-specific billing determinants. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03,  
19 § 10.2. These offsets are computed in the TRM Billing Determinants Model, which is a  
20 module of RAM2022.

21  
22 The estimated cost of the LDD is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation,  
23 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.3.1. The entire cost of the discount is allocated to the PF load  
24 pool prior to linking the IP rate to the PF rate. *Id.*, Table 2.3.4.1.

1 **2.1.4.4 Irrigation Rate Discount**

2 A rate discount is available to qualifying irrigation loads pursuant to CHWM contracts and  
3 the TRM. The discount is a rate, expressed in mills per kilowatthour (kWh), that when  
4 applied to qualified irrigation load produces a dollar credit on eligible customers' power  
5 bills. *See* Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.C. The Irrigation  
6 Rate Discount (IRD) rate is calculated in RAM2022, as described in Section 5.4.2 below.  
7 The cost of the discount is computed in RAM2022 using contract irrigation loads and the  
8 internally calculated rate. The entire cost of the IRD is allocated to the PF load pool prior to  
9 linking the IP rate to the PF rate.

10  
11 **2.1.5 Cost Pools**

12 The COSA has six cost pools for the initial allocation of BPA's power costs: FBS resource  
13 costs, exchange resource costs, new resource costs, conservation costs, BPA program costs,  
14 and power transmission costs. These costs are allocated to the rate pools using direction  
15 from Sections 7(b)(1), 7(f), and 7(g) of the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b)(1),  
16 839e(f), 839e(g).

17  
18 **2.1.5.1 Section 7(b)(1) and 7(d) Costs**

19 Section 7(b)(1) costs are associated with the resource cost pools necessary to serve PF  
20 load, including the PFp load and the PFx load. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(1). For the BP-22 rates,  
21 these resources include all of the FBS resources and all of the exchange resources.  
22 Therefore, all FBS resource costs and all exchange resource costs are Section 7(b)(1) costs  
23 allocated to serve Section 7(b)(1) loads. Costs associated with the LDD under Section 7(d)  
24 and the IRD are allocated along with Section 7(b)(1) costs.

1 **2.1.5.2 Section 7(f) Costs**

2 Section 7(f) costs are associated with the resource cost pools necessary to serve non-PF  
3 load, including IP, NR, and FPS loads. *Id.* § 839e(f). For the BP-22 rates, these resources  
4 include most of the new resources. Therefore, most new resource costs are Section 7(f)  
5 costs allocated to serve all remaining loads; that is, IP, NR, and FPS loads.

6  
7 **2.1.5.3 Section 7(g) Costs**

8 **Conservation Costs.** The Northwest Power Act requires BPA to treat cost-effective  
9 conservation savings as a resource in planning to meet the Administrator’s obligations to  
10 serve loads. The “conservation” line item, as seen in Power Rates Study Documentation,  
11 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.1.1-5, includes (1) amortization of BPA’s previous  
12 conservation resource acquisition activities; (2) BPA’s continuing contributions to the  
13 region’s market transformation efforts; (3) costs associated with BPA’s energy efficiency  
14 business; and (4) a share of Net Revenues (Minimum Required Net Revenues (MRNR) plus  
15 PNRR, if any). Conservation costs are allocated to all rate pools using the Conservation  
16 EAFs. *Id.*, Table 2.3.4.3.

17  
18 **BPA Program Costs.** Some of BPA’s program costs are not identified directly with any  
19 specific resource pool. An example is the cost of tracking and implementing national  
20 energy policies and initiatives. Development of these power program costs occurs in the  
21 Integrated Program Review (IPR), as described in Power Revenue Requirement Study,  
22 BP-22-FS-BPA-02, Section 2.1. The power portion appears in the COSA as BPA program  
23 costs. BPA program costs are allocated to all rate pools based on the Total Usage EAFs. *See*  
24 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.4.3.

1 **BPA Power Transmission Costs.** Power transmission expenses include the costs of  
2 serving customers under Transfer Service. *See* § 6 below. They also include the costs  
3 Power Services incurs to procure transmission and ancillary services to transmit surplus  
4 Federal power to purchasers that do not hold transmission contracts, primarily outside the  
5 Pacific Northwest. BPA also has Federal generation that exists in third-party service  
6 territories; both wheeling costs and financial payments to cover losses are included in this  
7 category of costs. Finally, it includes an FCRPS generation-integration cost. Transmission  
8 costs are allocated to all rate pools based on the Total Usage EAFs. *Id.*, Table 2.3.4.3.

#### 10 **2.1.5.4 Planned Net Revenues for Risk**

11 PNRR is an amount of net revenues required to be recovered from power rates to ensure  
12 that cash flows from such rates are sufficient to meet BPA's TPP Standard. *See* Power and  
13 Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 2.3. PNRR may also include an amount of  
14 additional revenue to build financial reserves under the FRP. Power and Transmission  
15 Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, Appendix A (FRP), § 4.2.

16  
17 Under the ratemaking methodology, the amount of PNRR (if any) needed to meet the TPP  
18 Standard is the result of an iterative process among several models: RAM2022, RevSim, the  
19 Power Non-Operating Risk Model (P-NORM), and ToolKit. *See* Power and Transmission  
20 Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4. The iteration is initiated with a seed value of \$0 for  
21 PNRR in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.1.4 and  
22 2.3.2. The resulting rates are used in RevSim to produce net revenue probability  
23 distributions. These net revenue distributions are then used in the ToolKit to test whether  
24 TPP is at least 95 percent. If not, the ToolKit produces a new PNRR value that just meets  
25 the TPP standard, rates are recalculated, a new distribution of net revenues is created, and  
26 TPP is calculated for the new distribution. The iterations are stopped when the smallest

1 value of PNRR that meets the TPP standard has been determined. *Id.*, Table 2.3.1.4.  
2 Because no PNRR was required to meet the TPP Standard in the BP-22 rates, no iterative  
3 process was necessary. No PNRR was required in the BP-22 rates for liquidity purposes  
4 because any accrual of additional cash reserves required by the FRP is to be collected  
5 through a separate proposed surcharge. *See* § 5.2.3 below. However, PNRR was included  
6 in BP-22 rates consistent with terms of the Settlement Agreement for Rates for Fiscal  
7 Years 2022-3 (BP-22 Settlement Agreement). BP-22-A-02, Appendix A.

### 8 9 **2.1.6 Revenue Credits**

10 In addition to allocating cost data, the COSA allocates various revenue credits that offset  
11 costs in each pool. Allocation of revenue credits follows the same principles as the  
12 allocation of costs, based upon statutory guidance. For example, some revenue credits are  
13 associated with the operation of FBS resources and reduce FBS resource costs to be  
14 recovered by PF rates. Some revenue credits reduce the new resource and conservation  
15 costs. Other revenue credits that are not associated with any particular cost pool are  
16 allocated to rate pools pro rata to load.

#### 17 18 **2.1.6.1 Downstream Benefits and Pumping Power Revenues**

19 Downstream benefits and pumping power revenues are described in Section 9.2 below.  
20 Downstream benefits and pumping power revenues are associated with FBS resources, and  
21 these credits are allocated to the same loads to which FBS costs are allocated. *See* Power  
22 Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.6.

#### 23 24 **2.1.6.2 Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits**

25 Section 4(h)(10)(C) credits are described in Section 9.4.1. The forecast credit is calculated  
26 as described in the Power and Transmission Risk Study, Section 4.1, and supplied to

1 RAM2022. Section 4(h)(10)(C) credits are associated with FBS resources, and the credits  
2 are allocated to the same loads to which FBS costs are allocated. *Id.*

### 3 4 **2.1.6.3 FBS Contract Obligations Revenue**

5 BPA has certain FBS system obligations that provide revenues. For the BP-22 period, this  
6 includes only Upper Baker revenues for energy and capacity purchased by Puget Sound  
7 Energy to enable flood control elevation levels at that project. These FBS system obligation  
8 revenues are allocated to the same loads to which FBS costs are allocated. *Id.*

### 9 10 **2.1.6.4 Colville Credit**

11 The Colville credit is described in Section 9.4.2 below. The Colville credit is associated with  
12 FBS resources, and this credit is allocated to the same loads to which FBS costs are  
13 allocated. *Id.*

### 14 15 **2.1.6.5 Energy Efficiency Revenues**

16 The Energy Efficiency revenue credit reflects revenues associated with the activities of  
17 BPA's Energy Efficiency program. These revenues are generally payments for  
18 reimbursable expenditures that are included in the generation revenue requirement. The  
19 Energy Efficiency revenue credit is allocated in the same way as BPA's conservation  
20 expenses and effectively reduces the amount of those expenses allocated to power rates.  
21 *Id.*

### 22 23 **2.1.6.6 Miscellaneous Revenues**

24 Miscellaneous revenues are described in Section 9.2 below. These revenues are allocated  
25 to all firm load through the Total Usage EAFs. *Id.*

1 **2.1.6.7 Renewable Energy Certificates**

2 Revenues result from BPA’s sales of Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs). For  
3 FY 2022-2023, no revenues are expected, and the forecast is zero. *Id.*

4  
5 **2.1.6.8 General Revenue Credits**

6 In the course of marketing power, Power Services generates transmission-related revenues  
7 and credits. The revenues and credits are predominantly revenues associated with  
8 providing reserves and energy for ancillary services, control area services, and other  
9 reliability needs. *See* § 9.3 below. In addition to revenues associated with generation  
10 inputs, Real Power Losses (Non-Slice), PRSC Net Credits (Non-Slice), PRSC Net Credit  
11 (Composite), revenues from PF Load Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damages, Energy  
12 Shaping Service products for NLSL service, New Resource Flattening Service, and Resource  
13 Support Services for non-Federal resources are allocated to all loads through the Total  
14 Usage EAFs. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 2.3.7.5  
15 and 2.3.7.6.

16  
17 **2.1.6.9 Secondary Energy Revenue Credits**

18 The Secondary Energy Revenue Credit adjustment recognizes that BPA collects revenues  
19 from certain power sales to which costs are not allocated. BPA credits these revenues to  
20 classes of service served with firm Federal power.

21  
22 The ratemaking process ensures that the forecast of firm resources available to serve load  
23 is equal to BPA’s firm load obligations under critical water conditions. However, if firm  
24 load obligations exceed firm resources, a system augmentation purchase is assumed to  
25 achieve load-resource balance. If firm resources exceed firm load obligations, a firm  
26 surplus secondary sale is assumed to achieve load-resource balance. System Augmentation

1 expenses are included as FBS replacements in the COSA. *See* § 2.1.4.1 above. Firm Surplus  
2 Secondary Sales are included in the secondary revenue credit calculation but allocated in  
3 the Surplus Power Sales Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation. *See* § 2.1.7 below.  
4

5 Non-firm secondary sales recognize that better than critical water conditions will most  
6 likely occur. Generation from water in excess of critical water conditions is called  
7 secondary energy. The projected secondary energy revenue credits are included so that  
8 power rates are set at a level such that revenues from all sources do not recover more than  
9 the total Power Services revenue requirement.  
10

11 The sales of secondary energy in excess of firm obligations on a monthly/diurnal basis  
12 under 3,200 games of different risk conditions are calculated by RevSim. Power and  
13 Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1; *see also* Power Rates Study  
14 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.8. Mean prices and quantities of these  
15 secondary sales, as well as mean market prices, are passed to RAM2022 for the purposes of  
16 the secondary revenue credit and the computation of the load shaping rates.  
17

18 The quantity of secondary sales are valued at expected wholesale market prices in the  
19 Northwest at the Mid-Columbia (Mid-C) trading hub. However, BPA makes transactions  
20 outside the Northwest. The incremental value of extra-regional sales are computed in  
21 RevSim and passed to RAM2022 as an aggregate dollar value to be included in the  
22 secondary revenue credit, after accounting for both transmission availability and regional  
23 price differences. Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1.2.3; *see*  
24 *also* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.8. For the BP-22 rate  
25 period, any potential value associated with market participation in the Energy Imbalance

1 Market (EIM) is directly input into RAM2022. Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-  
2 FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.1.3

3  
4 The secondary revenues projected in RevSim are for market sales BPA expects to make on  
5 behalf of Non-Slice customers. However, RevSim also calculates the value of secondary  
6 energy that is expected to be sold by Slice customers. This value for Slice secondary also  
7 includes an incremental value for extra-regional sales. The ratemaking process does not  
8 consider product choice by preference customers until the Rate Design Step; therefore, the  
9 revenues from RevSim used at this stage of ratemaking include all secondary energy  
10 expected to be produced by Federal generation. *Id.*, Table 2.3.8. Secondary energy  
11 revenues are allocated to rate pools based on the FBS and new resources EAFs to credit the  
12 revenues against the costs of the resources producing the secondary energy.

### 14 **2.1.7 Surplus Power Sales Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation**

15 BPA sells surplus firm power under the FPS rate schedule. If BPA anticipates firm  
16 generation to exceed firm load obligations on an annual average basis, Firm Surplus  
17 Secondary Sales are included as a revenue credit. The COSA includes the quantity of these  
18 sales in the FPS rate pool and allocates costs to these sales. Sales of such firm power are  
19 not necessarily made at rates that recover the exact costs allocated in the COSA to these  
20 sales. Therefore, either a revenue surplus or a revenue deficiency will result when the  
21 costs allocated to the sales of this firm power are compared with the revenues received  
22 under the applicable contract. The expected revenue forecast from the sale of firm power  
23 and settlements, the allocated costs, and the resulting FPS revenue deficiency are shown in  
24 Table 2.3.9. *Id.* This revenue deficiency is allocated to all other firm power (PF, IP, and NR)  
25 rates.

1 This is the final step of the COSA. At this point, all of BPA's costs have been allocated to the  
2 PF, IP, NR, and FPS rate pools, as have all revenues derived from sources other than these  
3 rate pools. After completion of the COSA, certain statutory reallocations of these COSA-  
4 allocated costs are performed in the Rate Directives Step.

## 5 6 **2.2 Rate Directives Step**

### 7 **2.2.1 Statutory Background**

8 Northwest Power Act Sections 7(c), 7(b)(2), and 7(b)(3) provide guidance for the Rate  
9 Directives Step. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(c), 839e(b)(2), 839e(b)(3). After the COSA allocation of  
10 costs and credits to rate pools, the Rate Directives Step reallocates costs among rate pools  
11 to ensure that the relationships between the rates for the different classes of customers  
12 comport with the rate directives in the Northwest Power Act.

13  
14 Section 7(c), in pertinent part, states:

15 The rate or rates applicable to direct service industrial customers shall be  
16 established for the period beginning July 1, 1985, at a level which the  
17 Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates  
18 charged by the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial  
19 consumers in the region.  
20

21 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c). Section 7(c) describes how BPA is to set the rate it charges DSI  
22 customers. *Id.* It provides that the DSI rate will be set to be equitable in relation to retail  
23 industrial rates of consumer-owned utility (COU) customers. Section 7(c) provides  
24 guidance on how to establish and modify this equitable relationship:

25 The [DSI rate] shall be based upon the Administrator's applicable wholesale  
26 rates to such public body and cooperative customers and the typical margins  
27 included by such public body and cooperative customers in their retail  
28 industrial rates but shall take into account the comparative size and character  
29 of the loads served, the relative costs of electric capacity, energy, transmission,  
30 and related delivery facilities provided and other service provisions, and  
31 direct and indirect overhead costs, all as related to the delivery of power to

1 industrial customers, except that the Administrator's rates during such period  
2 shall in no event be less than the rates in effect for the contract year ending on  
3 June 30, 1985.  
4

5 *Id.* Section 7(c) speaks of the "applicable wholesale rates" to COUs plus the "typical  
6 margins" included by those customers in their retail industrial rates. *Id.* The computation  
7 of these elements of the DSI rate is discussed below in Section 2.2.2.5.1-2, Section 4.3.1.1.2,  
8 and Appendix A. Section 7(c) also requires a comparison of the DSI rate to the DSI rate in  
9 effect in 1985, as discussed in Section 2.2.2.5.4 below. *Id.*

10  
11 Finally, Section 7(c)(3) provides:

12 The Administrator shall adjust such rates to take into account the value of  
13 power system reserves made available to the Administrator through his rights  
14 to interrupt or curtail service to such direct service industrial customers.  
15

16 *Id.* § 839e(c)(3). Section 7(c)(3) thus directs that the DSI rate is to be adjusted to account  
17 for the value of power system reserves provided through contractual rights that allow BPA  
18 to restrict portions of the DSI load. This adjustment is typically made through a Value of  
19 Reserves (VOR) Credit. The VOR analysis is discussed in Sections 2.2.2.5.2 and 4.3.1.1.1  
20 below.

21  
22 In summary, the result of Section 7(c) requirements is that the DSI rate is set equal to the  
23 applicable wholesale rate, plus the typical margin, minus the VOR Credit, subject to the DSI  
24 floor rate test. Because the DSI rate interacts with the PF rate and the NR rate, the three  
25 rates are determined simultaneously through a solution called the 7(c)(2) delta. The  
26 determination and application of the 7(c)(2) delta are discussed below in Sections 2.2.2.1-4  
27 and 2.2.2.5.1-4 and applied to the IP rate in Section 4.3.1.1.

1 Section 7(b)(2) states:

2 After July 1, 1985, the projected amounts to be charged for firm power for the  
3 combined general requirements of public body, cooperative and Federal  
4 agency customers, exclusive of amounts charged such customers under  
5 subsection (g) of this section for the costs of conservation, resource and  
6 conservation credits, experimental resources and uncontrollable events, may  
7 not exceed in total, as determined by the Administrator, during any year after  
8 July 1, 1985, plus the ensuing four years, an amount equal to the power costs  
9 for general requirements of such customers if the Administrator assumes [five  
10 specified assumptions].  
11

12 *Id.* § 839e(b)(2). Section 7(b)(2) describes a rate test designed to ensure that preference  
13 customers' firm power rates are no higher than rates calculated using five assumptions that  
14 remove specified effects of the Northwest Power Act. *Id.* The rate test is now implemented  
15 through provisions of the 2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement,  
16 which resolved challenges to BPA's previous implementation of Sections 7(b)(2) and  
17 7(b)(3). *See* 2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement, Contract No.  
18 11PB-12322, REP-12-A-02A (2012 REP Settlement). The 2012 REP Settlement provides  
19 the manner by which BPA computes the amount of rate protection for preference  
20 customers, and the amount of REP benefits to the IOUs, in lieu of performing the rate test  
21 every rate period.  
22

23 Section 7(b)(3), in pertinent part, states:

24 Any amounts not charged to public body, cooperative, and Federal agency  
25 customers by reason of [section 7(b)(2)] shall be recovered through  
26 supplemental rate charges for all other power sold by the Administrator to all  
27 customers.  
28

29 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(3). Section 7(b)(3) directs that the cost of any rate protection afforded  
30 to preference customers arising from implementation of Section 7(b)(2) be borne by all  
31 other BPA power sales. *Id.* The rate protection does not extend to all PF customers: the

1 public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers receive the rate protection, but  
2 REP participants do not. Thus, to allow the cost reallocations due to the rate protection, the  
3 PF rate is bifurcated. The two resulting rates are the PF Public (PFp) rate, which receives  
4 the rate protection, and the PFx rate, which does not receive rate protection and bears its  
5 allocated share of the rate protection reallocation. The rate protection amount is collected  
6 through additional charges included in rates for all non-PF Public sales. The reallocation of  
7 rate protection costs is discussed in Section 2.2.2.3 below. The 2012 REP Settlement  
8 retains the allocation of rate protection costs to all other rates through mechanisms  
9 specified therein. *See* 2012 REP Settlement Agreement, Contract, 11PB-12322,  
10 REP-12-A-02A .

## 11

### 12 **2.2.2 Rate Directives Step Modeling**

13 The Rate Directives Step modeling takes as input the costs allocated to the four rate pools  
14 (PF, IP, NR, and FPS) from the COSA modeling. The Rate Directives Step adjusts these  
15 initial allocations among the PF, IP, and NR rate pools with reallocations of costs that  
16 conform to Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e. At this point in the  
17 modeling, the allocation of costs to the FPS rate pool is equal to the expected revenues from  
18 FPS sales and will not be altered throughout the remaining ratemaking steps.

#### 19

#### 20 **2.2.2.1 First IP-PF Rate Link**

21 The IP rate for sales of power to BPA's DSI customers is a formula rate tied to the  
22 unbifurcated PF rate (*i.e.*, the PF rate at this point in the modeling includes costs to be  
23 allocated between the PFp and PFx rate sub-pools later in the process). Also at this point in  
24 the modeling, the costs allocated to the IP and NR rate pools are equal on a per-  
25 megawatthour (MWh) basis. An adjustment is needed to set the IP rate to its proper  
26 relationship with the PF rate. That adjustment, the IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) rate adjustment,

1 will result in the 7(c)(2) delta, thereby reducing the allocated costs to the IP rate pool and  
2 increasing the costs allocated to the PF and NR rate pools.

3  
4 The IP-PF Link adjustment sets the IP rate equal to the monthly/diurnal PFp energy rates  
5 applied to DSI Billing Determinants, plus the net industrial margin. To determine the IP  
6 rate, the model first calculates the net industrial margin by subtracting the VOR provided  
7 by sales to the DSIs from the typical industrial margin calculated in the 7(c)(2) Margin  
8 Study, Power Rates Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-01, Appendix A. *See* Power Rates Study  
9 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.1. Monthly and diurnally PF melded rates  
10 are calculated as described in Section 4.1.3 below. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.2–3. Because the IP-PF  
11 Link calculation maintains a set relationship between the levels of the IP and PF rates for  
12 each year and simultaneously allocates costs between the two rates, and to avoid multiple  
13 iterations, RAM2022 has an algebraic formula to approximate a solution and then uses an  
14 intrinsic Excel function, “Goal Seek,” to converge on a solution for each year of the rate test  
15 period. *Id.*, Table 2.4.4.

16  
17 After allocation of the 7(c)(2) delta in the IP-PF Link reallocation, the IP floor rate test  
18 determines if the currently calculated IP rate is below the IP rate that was in effect for the  
19 contract year ending on June 30, 1985, as required by Section 7(c)(2) of the Northwest  
20 Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c)(2). The BP-22 IP rate at this point in the modeling is not  
21 below the IP floor rate, and no floor rate adjustment is needed.

### 22 23 **2.2.2.2 Determination of Active Exchanging Utilities**

24 With the proper relationship between the IP rate and the unbifurcated PF rate established,  
25 the base PFx rates for the IOUs and the COUs can be calculated. The base PFx rate for the  
26 IOUs is the average unbifurcated PF rate plus a transmission adder. The base PFx rate for

1 the COUs begins with the IOU rate and removes Tier 2 costs and loads. A test is again  
2 conducted to determine if the ASCs of the potential IOU and COU exchanging utilities are  
3 greater than the IOU and COU base Pfx rates. If a utility's ASC is greater than its base Pfx  
4 rate, the utility is included as an active exchanging utility.

### 6 **2.2.2.3 7(b)(2) Rate Protection and 7(b)(3) Reallocations**

7 The next step is to calculate the level of rate protection due to preference customers as a  
8 result of the ASC and Pfx calculation and pursuant to Section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest  
9 Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(2). The rate test specified in Section 7(b)(2) of the  
10 Northwest Power Act ensures that BPA's rates for public body, cooperative, and Federal  
11 agency customers (collectively referred to as preference customers or 7(b)(2) customers)  
12 are no higher than rates calculated using specific assumptions that remove certain effects  
13 of the Northwest Power Act. *Id.* The BP-22 rates are calculated pursuant to a settlement of  
14 litigation associated with the REP and the Section 7(b)(2) rate test. *See* 2012 REP  
15 Settlement, Contract 11PB-12322, REP-12-A-02A, at 1. The 2012 REP Settlement was  
16 evaluated for compliance with, among other statutory provisions, Sections 7(b)(2) and  
17 7(b)(3). 16 U.S.C. § 839e(b)(2)-(3).

18  
19 Rate modeling for the REP under the 2012 REP Settlement begins with total IOU REP  
20 benefits, as specified in the 2012 REP Settlement, known as Scheduled Amounts. *See* Power  
21 Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.9.

22  
23 The 2012 REP Settlement rate modeling first calculates the Unconstrained Benefits, which  
24 are the REP benefits that would be in place if there were no Pfp rate protection. In such  
25 circumstance, the REP benefits for each exchanging utility would be its ASC minus its  
26 appropriate Base Pfx rate multiplied by its qualified exchange load. The Unconstrained

1 Benefits are shown in Table 2.4.10. *Id.* These Unconstrained Benefits are then used to  
2 calculate COU REP benefits, as specified in individual settlements with each eligible COU.  
3 COU REP benefits are calculated using a ratio of (1) the IOU Scheduled Amounts to (2) the  
4 total IOU Unconstrained Benefits for IOUs. This ratio is then multiplied by COU  
5 Unconstrained Benefits to derive COU REP benefits.

6  
7 The total rate protection provided to preference customers is composed of two parts. With  
8 the Unconstrained Benefits and the total IOU and COU REP benefits determined, the first  
9 part of rate protection due to preference customers is calculated as the Unconstrained  
10 Benefits minus the sum of REP benefits. The REP Settlement modeling then allocates this  
11 amount to individual REP participants. This allocation to each REP participant is divided  
12 by the exchange load for each participant, calculating a utility-specific 7(b)(3) Surcharge  
13 that is added to the appropriate Base PFX rates to produce a utility-specific PFX rate. *See*  
14 *Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.11.* After the utility-  
15 specific PFX rates are calculated, the utility-specific REP benefits are calculated and  
16 summed after any reallocations necessary under Section 6.2 of the 2012 REP Settlement  
17 Agreement. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.11-12, which show reallocations between participating IOUs  
18 pursuant to Section 6.2 of the 2012 REP Settlement Agreement.

19  
20 A second part of rate protection, the REP Surcharge, is calculated and allocated to the IP  
21 and NR rate pools. The REP Surcharge is determined by multiplying the REP benefit costs  
22 determined above (REP Recovery Amounts plus COU REP benefits) by a scalar specified in  
23 the 2012 REP Settlement. The scalar is based on the WP-10 7(b)(3) rate surcharge to the  
24 IP and NR rates and increases this historical 7(b)(3) rate surcharge in direct proportion to  
25 increases in REP Recovery Amounts relative to WP-10 REP benefit levels. The REP  
26 Surcharge, when multiplied by the forecast sales under the IP and NR rate schedules,

1 produces an amount of rate protection dollars. *Id.*, Table 2.4.14. This amount is allocated  
2 to the IP and NR rate pools.

3  
4 The REP Settlement rate protection allocations increase the IP, NR, and PFx rates while  
5 decreasing the PFp rate. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.13-15.

#### 6 7 **2.2.2.4 Second IP-PF Rate Link**

8 After the IP and NR adjustment, the now-lower PFp rate and the now-higher IP rate must  
9 be adjusted to maintain the proper 7(c)(2) rate directive cost relationship. For this second  
10 IP-PF Link calculation, monthly/diurnal PFp energy rates are determined, and the IP rate is  
11 set equal to the flat PFp rate plus the net Industrial Margin plus the REP Surcharge. At this  
12 point in the ratemaking process, a reallocation of costs (consistent with Section 2.2.2.5  
13 below) establishes the NR rate. *Id.*, Tables 2.4.16–19.

#### 14 15 **2.2.2.5 IP Rate**

16 The IP rate is calculated using directives in Sections 7(c)(1), 7(c)(2), and 7(c)(3) of the  
17 Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c)(1)-(3). As discussed in Section 2.2.1 above,  
18 Section 7(c)(1)(B) provides that, after July 1, 1985, the rates to DSI customers will be set  
19 “at a level which the Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates  
20 charged by the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the  
21 region.” *Id.* § 839e(c)(1). “Equitable in relation” pursuant to Section 7(c)(2) is defined as  
22 basing the DSI rate on BPA’s “applicable wholesale rates” to its COU customers plus the  
23 “typical margins” included by those customers in their retail industrial rates. *Id.*  
24 § 839e(c)(2). Section 7(c)(3) provides that the DSI rate is to be adjusted to account for the  
25 value of power system reserves provided through contractual rights that allow BPA to  
26 restrict portions of the DSI load. *Id.* § 839e(c)(3). This adjustment is made through a Value

1 of Reserves Credit. Thus, the rate for the DSIs, the IP rate, is set equal to the applicable  
2 wholesale rate, plus the typical margin, plus the VOR Credit, subject to the DSI floor rate  
3 test and the outcome of the determination of PFp rate protection.

#### 4 5 **2.2.2.5.1 Applicable Wholesale Rate**

6 The applicable wholesale rate is calculated as the rate(s) at which BPA is selling power to  
7 COUs, that is, the PFp rate (for general requirements, as defined in Section 7(b)(4) of the  
8 Northwest Power Act) and the NR rate (for power used to serve NLSL). 16 U.S.C.  
9 § 839e(c)(4). The IP rate begins by being set to the average of the PF and NR rates,  
10 weighted by sales to COUs at each rate and reflecting the DSI class load factor. No sales to  
11 COUs at the NR rate are projected for this rate period.

#### 12 13 **2.2.2.5.2 Typical Margin, Value of Reserves, and Net Industrial Margin**

14 As noted above, the DSI rate is set by adding the VOR Credit and typical margin to the  
15 applicable wholesale rate. The VOR Credit is calculated as described in Section 4.3.1.1.1  
16 below. The typical margin is calculated in Appendix A. The typical margin plus the VOR  
17 Credit yields the net industrial margin. *See Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-*  
18 *BPA-01A, Table 2.4.1.* The net industrial margin is added to the applicable wholesale rate,  
19 and the result is multiplied by the forecast DSI load to determine the costs for the IP rate  
20 pool.

#### 21 22 **2.2.2.5.3 IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) Adjustment**

23 The IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) adjustment accounts for the difference between the revenues  
24 expected to be recovered from the DSIs at the final IP rate and the costs allocated to the  
25 rate. This difference, known as the 7(c)(2) delta, is allocated to non-DSI rates, primarily the  
26 PF rate. Because the allocation of the 7(c)(2) delta changes the PF and the NR rates,

1 together forming the applicable wholesale rate upon which the IP rate is based, the 7(c)(2)  
2 delta must be recalculated. The interaction between the applicable wholesale rate and the  
3 IP rate has been reduced to an algebraic formula to approximate a solution, and then the  
4 RAM uses an intrinsic Excel function, "Goal Seek," to converge on a solution for each year of  
5 the rate test period. *Id.*, Table 2.4.4.

#### 6 7 **2.2.2.5.4 IP Floor Rate Verification**

8 Section 7(c)(2) of the Northwest Power Act requires that the rates to DSI customers shall  
9 not be less than the rates in effect for the contract year ending June 30, 1985 (the floor  
10 rate). 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c)(2). Accordingly, a test is performed to determine if the IP rate is  
11 at a level below the 1985 IP rate. If so, an adjustment is made that raises the IP rate to the  
12 floor rate and credits other customers with the increased revenue from the DSIs. If the  
13 IP rate is set at a level above the floor rate, no floor rate adjustment is necessary.

14  
15 The first step in calculating the floor rate is to apply the IP-83 Standard rate components  
16 to rate period (FY 2022-2023) DSI Billing Determinants. The resulting revenue figure is  
17 divided by total IP rate period energy loads to arrive at an average rate in mills per  
18 kilowatthour. This rate is reduced by an Exchange Cost Adjustment and a Deferral  
19 Adjustment, which were included in the IP-83 rate but are no longer applicable. Both  
20 adjustments are made on a mills-per-kWh basis.

21  
22 In addition, the transmission component of the IP-83 rate is removed to allow a power-only  
23 floor rate comparison. The floor rate is adjusted for transmission costs by subtracting total  
24 transmission costs in mills per kilowatthour from the IP-83 rate in the same manner as the  
25 Exchange Cost Adjustment and Deferral Adjustment are removed. The unit transmission  
26 component is determined by dividing total transmission costs in the IP-83 rate by the total

1 energy billing determinants for that rate period. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,  
2 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.6.

3  
4 These calculations result in an “undelivered” IP floor rate. The floor rate is applied to the  
5 current rate period DSI Billing Determinants to determine floor rate revenue. Revenue at  
6 the IP rates is compared to the revenue at the floor rate. Because revenue from the IP rate  
7 is greater than the floor rate revenue, no floor rate adjustment is necessary. *Id.*,  
8 Tables 2.4.6-7.

## 9 10 **2.3 Rate Modeling Iterations**

11 Several iterations – both within RAM2022 and between other models and RAM2022 – are  
12 required before the ratemaking process is complete. These iterations ensure that the  
13 appropriate costs are computed and allocated consistent with the principles of the  
14 Northwest Power Act and TRM rate design.

### 15 16 **2.3.1 Iterations Internal to the Model**

#### 17 **2.3.1.1 Participation in the Residential Exchange Program**

18 For a utility participating in the REP to be eligible to receive REP benefits, the modeling  
19 requires that the applicable Base PFX rate be less than a participating utility’s ASC. The  
20 applicable Base PFX rate is either (1) the Base Tier 1 PFX rate for COUs, or (2) the Base PFX  
21 rate for IOUs (the difference being the inclusion of Tier 2 costs in the Base PFX rate for  
22 IOUs). If a utility has an ASC less than its applicable Base PFX rate, that utility is ineligible  
23 to receive financial benefits through the REP as an “active” exchanger for the upcoming rate  
24 period (*see* § 2.2.2.2 above). RAM2022 uses a macro loop feature to test whether, for each  
25 year of the exchange period, each utility with an ASC qualifies for REP benefits. If a utility  
26 does not qualify, a binary index is used to exclude it, and if it does qualify, the index is set to

1 include it. This test is performed such that the exchange resource costs are calculated  
2 including the resources purchased from only REP-active participants. It is performed  
3 before the Rate Directives Step of the 7(c)(2) linking of the IP and PF rates, the  
4 determination of rate protection, and subsequent reallocation of rate protection.  
5

### 6 **2.3.1.2 Costs of Rate Discounts**

7 The costs of the LDD and IRD are included in the Composite customer charge, but these  
8 costs are jointly determined with other aspects of ratemaking, such as REP benefits and IP  
9 and NR revenues. Because these revenues change depending on the costs of the LDD and  
10 IRD programs, the amounts of these costs are determined through iteration in the model.  
11 As explained in Sections 2.1.4.3-4 above, RAM2022 computes the cost of the LDD program  
12 by applying the applicable discount percent to the forecast billing determinants, which are  
13 then applied to the rates. The IRD program cost is based on a historical percentage and a  
14 resulting \$/MWh rate discount, which is then applied to internally computed customer  
15 charges. For each iteration, the appropriate charges are applied and new discount costs are  
16 computed. These new discount costs are allocated in the COSA Step, whereupon the Rate  
17 Directives Step and rate design under the TRM are performed again. New charges and  
18 rates are computed, which are again applied to the discount calculations. The iterative  
19 process continues until convergence.  
20

### 21 **2.3.1.3 Contract Formula Rates**

22 If a power sales contract rate was agreed to be tied contractually to a result of rate  
23 modeling, an iterative approach might be required to solve for the amount of revenue to be  
24 credited in the COSA Step. No internal iterations are currently required to model contracts  
25 at formula rates.

1 **2.3.2 Iterations External to the Model**

2 Some aspects of the ratemaking process are dependent upon the rates computed in  
3 RAM2022. Many of these dependencies have been integrated within RAM2022, as  
4 described above. Other dependencies are simply too large to incorporate into one model.  
5 Thus, external iterations must be performed before rates can be finalized.

6  
7 **2.3.2.1 Consumer-Owned Utility Average System Costs**

8 The ASCs of COUs participating in the REP are based in part on the cost of power purchased  
9 from BPA at rates determined in RAM2022. Moreover, the COU customer’s FRP Surcharge  
10 Amount is dependent upon the COU’s Non-Slice Tier 1 Cost Allocator (TOCA). These two  
11 factors require a recomputation of ASCs for COUs based on the PFp rate level and the FRP  
12 Surcharge Amount. This iteration is manually performed between RAM2022 and the ASC  
13 forecast model. Revised ASCs are included in RAM2022, and rate levels are recomputed  
14 until the results converge.

15  
16 **2.3.2.2 Risk Analysis and Mitigation: PNRR**

17 As discussed in Section 2.1.5.4 above, the amount of PNRR added to rates in order to meet  
18 the TPP standard is the result of an iterative process among four models: RAM2022,  
19 RevSim, P-NORM, and ToolKit. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05,  
20 § 4. The iterative process is initiated with a seed value for PNRR in the revenue  
21 requirement used in RAM2022. The resultant rates are used in RevSim and P-NORM to  
22 produce distributions of net revenues. These distributions are then used in the ToolKit to  
23 produce a new PNRR value for the RAM2022 revenue requirement that just satisfies the  
24 TPP standard. Because this portion of PNRR for the BP-22 rates is determined to be zero,  
25 no iteration is required. However, PNRR was included in BP-22 rates consistent with the  
26 terms of the BP-22 Settlement Agreement, BP-22-A-02, Appendix A.

1 **2.3.2.3 Revised Revenue Test**

2 The revised revenue test is described in the Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-22-  
3 FS-BPA-02, Section 3.3. The revised revenue test demonstrates that the BP-22 rates are  
4 sufficient to recover the revenue requirement, and no further rate adjustment is needed.

### 3. RATE DESIGN AND COST ALLOCATION

#### 3.1 Introduction

BPA follows the ratesetting directives of Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act. As explained in the legislative history of that Act, the rate directives govern the amount of revenue the Administrator collects from each class of customers, not the rate form. *See, e.g.,* H.R. Rep. No. 96-976, 2d Sess., pt. I, at 69 (1980). Northwest Power Act Section 7(e) reserves rate design (how the revenue is collected) to the Administrator.

Section 7(e) states:

Nothing in this chapter prohibits the administrator from establishing, in rate schedules of general application, a uniform rate or rates for sale of peaking capacity or from establishing time-of-day, seasonal rates, or other rate forms.

16 U.S.C. § 839e(e).

Rate design uses the results of the cost and credit allocations of the COSA, as modified by the rate directives, to develop the rate components that will recover the costs allocated to each rate pool. Thus, rate design is applied after BPA has allocated its total power revenue requirement to the five rate pools discussed earlier: Priority Firm Public Power (PFp), Priority Firm Exchange Power (PFx), Industrial Firm Power (IP), New Resource Firm Power (NR), and Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services (FPS). Rate design does not change the amount of the revenue requirement allocated to each of the five rate pools. Rather, rate design determines how the revenue requirement is collected through rates for each of the five rate pools. Rate design resolves the revenue collection within a particular rate pool and distinguishes between different types of service and power consumption of individual wholesale power customers. Rate design also conveys price signals to

1 customers to encourage more efficient power usage, differentiating between the relative  
2 market values of the products and services BPA offers to its customers.

3  
4 Based on the results of the Rate Directives Step, RAM2022 designs rates for each rate pool.  
5 For the PFx rate, the IP rate, and the NR rate, the rate design from the model can be applied  
6 without further processing.

### 7 8 **3.2 PFp Rates**

9 The rate design for the PFp rate is established in the TRM. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03. As  
10 described in the TRM, the PFp rate design includes two tiers and different products within  
11 each tier. The costs and credits are allocated to the Tier 1 and Tier 2 cost pools based upon  
12 the principle of cost causation. While the TRM cost allocations do not change the costs  
13 allocated to the PFp rate pool, they do assign cost responsibility to the rates paid by  
14 customers purchasing the PFp products offered in the CHWM contracts: Load Following,  
15 Slice/Block, Block, and Tier 2. *Id.*

16  
17 The TRM specifies that all costs and credits constituting BPA's PFp revenue requirement be  
18 allocated to one of four customer cost pools: Composite, Non-Slice, Slice, or Tier 2. The  
19 Tier 2 cost pool is further divided into Short-Term, Load Growth, and Vintage cost pools, if  
20 any sales are being forecast in those cost pools. *Id.* After reflecting the cost allocations to  
21 other rate pools, the end result of the TRM cost allocations is that the total costs allocated  
22 to the four customer charge cost pools will equal the total costs allocated to the PFp rate  
23 pool after the COSA Step and the Rate Directives Step. Thus, the TRM cost allocations  
24 neither increase nor decrease the cost allocations to the PFp rate pool after the Rate  
25 Directives Step. A mathematical proof is included in RAM2022 that shows that the revenue  
26 requirement allocated to the PFp rate pools in the COSA equals the revenue collected from

1 the seven cost pools under the PFp tiered rate design. *See* Power Rates Study  
2 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.1.7.1 and 3.1.7.2.

3  
4 While the TRM cost allocations do not change the costs allocated to the PFp rate pool, they  
5 do assign cost responsibility to the rates paid by customers purchasing the three primary  
6 products offered in the CHWM contracts: Load Following, Slice/Block, and Block. In  
7 addition, the TRM cost allocations recognize that, even though the ratesetting methodology  
8 described in this section is performed as if the REP were an actual purchase and sale of  
9 power, at this point in the ratesetting process the PFp rate can be determined based on its  
10 allocated share of the total REP benefit costs, rather than exchange resource costs and PFx  
11 revenues.

12  
13 The sections below detail the calculation of PFp rates consistent with the TRM.

### 14 15 **3.2.1 PFp Tier 1 Costs**

#### 16 **3.2.1.1 Composite Costs**

17 The Composite cost pool includes all Tier 1 costs and credits that are not otherwise  
18 allocated to the Non-Slice and Slice cost pools. The Composite cost pool forms the cost  
19 basis for the Composite Customer Charge, which is paid by all preference customers with  
20 CHWM contracts. Generally speaking, all costs associated with FBS resource costs,  
21 exchange resource costs (net of exchange program revenues), new resource costs,  
22 conservation costs, BPA program costs, and power transmission costs not otherwise  
23 allocated to the Non-Slice or Slice cost pools are allocated to the Composite cost pool. In  
24 addition to the costs from expense and capital programs (as outlined in the Revenue  
25 Requirement Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-02), significant ratemaking costs allocated to the  
26 Composite cost pool are as follows:

- 1 • Costs of the IRD and LDD programs.
- 2 • Net costs associated with the REP:
  - 3 ○ Costs are calculated using the ASC and exchange load for each qualifying REP
  - 4 participant, net of
  - 5 ○ Revenues that are calculated at the PFX Rates, incorporating REP Surcharges.
- 6 • System augmentation costs required to achieve annual load-resource balance.

7 *See Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.1.1.*

### 9 **3.2.1.2 Non-Slice Costs**

10 The Non-Slice cost pool includes only those costs and credits that are specifically and  
11 uniquely attributed to the Load Following and Block products (including the Block portion  
12 of the Slice/Block product). Tier 1 costs and credits, primarily secondary revenues that are  
13 not associated with the Slice product, are allocated to the Non-Slice cost pool. The Non-  
14 Slice cost pool forms the cost basis for the Non-Slice customer rate, which is paid by  
15 preference customers that have selected the Load Following product or the Block product,  
16 and the Block purchases under the Slice/Block product. Significant Non-Slice costs include:

- 17 • Balancing power purchase costs required to serve the monthly/diurnal loads of
- 18 Load Following customers.
- 19 • Hedging costs associated with winter shaping or locational swapping that result in
- 20 changes to anticipated secondary revenues.
- 21 • Transmission costs incurred to deliver secondary sales.
- 22 • Costs (or credits) associated with the Composite interest obligation when financial
- 23 reserves available for Power are less than the \$570.3 million starting balance of the
- 24 reserves at the inception of the Slice product offering.

25 *See id.*, Table 3.1.1.2.

1 **3.2.1.3 Slice Costs**

2 The Slice cost pool includes only those costs and credits that are specifically and uniquely  
3 attributed to the Slice product. Tier 1 costs and credits that are associated with the Slice  
4 product are allocated to the Slice cost pool. The Slice cost pool forms the cost basis for the  
5 Slice customer rate, which is paid by preference customers that have selected the  
6 Slice/Block product for their Slice purchases. In the BP-22 rates there are no costs  
7 allocated to this cost pool. *Id.*

8  
9 **3.2.2 PFp Tier 2 Costs**

10 Costs and credits that are associated with the sale of power to serve a customer’s Above-  
11 RHWM Load are allocated to Tier 2 cost pools. The primary costs allocated to a Tier 2 cost  
12 pool are the FCRPS and/or purchased power costs discussed in Section 3.2.2.1, including  
13 the cost of real power losses, designated by BPA as being for this purpose discussed in  
14 Section 3.2.2.1.1. In addition to power purchase costs, Tier 2 rates recover Resource  
15 Support Services, overhead, and other BPA costs that are not necessarily incurred solely for  
16 the purpose of serving Above-RHWM Load, but support making such sales. The initial  
17 allocation of these other costs is to either the Composite cost pool or the Non-Slice cost  
18 pool. Therefore, a portion of these other costs is allocated to Tier 2 cost pools.

19  
20 The CHWM contracts include the following Tier 2 rate alternatives: Load Growth, Vintage,  
21 and Short-Term. In FY 2022 and FY 2023, BPA will have sales of power only at the Tier 2  
22 Short-Term and Load Growth rates; therefore, there are two Tier 2 cost pools: the Short-  
23 Term cost pool and the Load Growth cost pool. *See id.*, Tables 3.5.1 and 3.5.2.

1 **3.2.2.1 Tier 2 Power Purchase Costs**

2 As of June 1, 2021, BPA does not have any power purchases for Tier 2 rate service for the  
3 FY 2022-2023 rate period and expects power sold at Tier 2 rates to be served with power  
4 from the FCRPS. BPA uses the Remarketing Value as a forecast forward market price to  
5 calculate the cost of unpurchased amounts of Tier 2 energy. See § 3.2.2.6 below.

6  
7 **3.2.2.1.1 Tier 2 Real Power Losses**

8 Power purchased at Tier 2 rates is delivered power and thus must include the cost of real  
9 power losses. The cost of real power losses is calculated using the Federal transmission  
10 loss factor as described in the Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03, Section 3.1.7.  
11 The Federal transmission loss factor represents the generation loss factor and must be  
12 adjusted to calculate the equivalent loss factor at the load. The load equivalent is calculated  
13 as  $1/(1-[\text{Federal transmission loss factor}])$ , which equates to a 3.21 percent real power loss  
14 factor for the load in BP-22. The power purchase costs include the cost of energy  
15 associated with this real power loss factor.

16  
17 **3.2.2.2 Tier 2 Resource Support Services**

18 A cost for Transmission Scheduling Service (TSS) is added to each Tier 2 cost pool. A TSS  
19 Adder is calculated by dividing Power Services' scheduling costs for the rate period by the  
20 total megawatthours actually scheduled in FY 2019 and FY 2020 to produce a yearly  
21 \$/MWh value. Inputs to this calculation are shown in the Power Rates Study  
22 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.4. This value is multiplied by the amount of  
23 planned Tier 2 sales in each year for each Tier 2 alternative to produce the annual cost for  
24 the TSS Cost Adder included in each cost pool for each year. The Tier 2 TSS Cost Adder is  
25 one of the credits to the Composite cost pool summed in the Resource Support Services  
26 Revenue Credit. See § 3.2.3.1.3 below. The calculated costs assigned to the Tier 2 rate cost

1 pools in each year are shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
2 Tables 3.5.1 and 3.5.2.

3  
4 Service at Tier 2 rates includes Transmission Curtailment Management Service (TCMS),  
5 which is a service that addresses transmission curtailment events. *See* § 5.6.1.5 below. To  
6 recover costs associated with TCMS, Tier 2 rates are subject to the Tier 2 Rate TCMS  
7 Adjustment, described in Section 5.4.5 below. The Tier 2 cost pools do not include any  
8 costs associated with financially flattening a resource because there are no variable, non-  
9 dispatchable resources assigned to the Tier 2 cost pools for the BP-22 rate period.

### 11 **3.2.2.3 Tier 2 Overhead Cost Adder**

12 Section 6.3.3 of the TRM, BP-12-A-03, describes an Overhead Cost Adder to be included as  
13 part of the Tier 2 rates. The overhead cost components used to calculate the Tier 2 Rate  
14 Overhead Cost Adder are listed in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-  
15 BPA-01A, Table 3.6. The rate period total of these overhead costs is divided by BPA's total  
16 forecast of revenue-producing energy sales (PFp, IP, NR, FPS, Downstream Benefits and  
17 Pumping Power, Pre-Subscription, Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services  
18 Revenue, and Secondary sales). The result is a \$1.12/MWh adder for FY 2022 and a  
19 \$1.16/MWh adder for FY 2023. The \$/MWh value in each year is multiplied by the amount  
20 of planned sales in each year for each Tier 2 alternative to produce the Overhead Cost  
21 Adder included in each Tier 2 cost pool for each year. The Tier 2 Overhead Cost Adder  
22 provides the revenue credit to the Composite cost pool (called Tier 2 Overhead  
23 Adjustment). *See* § 3.2.5 below. The specific cost and sales values used in these  
24 calculations are shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
25 Table 3.6.

1 **3.2.2.4 Tier 2 Risk Adder**

2 Section 6.3.1 of the TRM, BP-12-A-03, describes a possible cost adder for risk when BPA  
3 has not made all the market purchases needed to serve the Tier 2 obligation. In accordance  
4 with the Tier 2 Risk Analysis described in the Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-  
5 FS-BPA-05, Section 4.3.1, BPA does not have a discrete risk adder included in the Tier 2  
6 cost pools to cover Tier 2 risks in the FY 2022-2023 rate period. Instead of including a  
7 discrete risk adder for the remaining power purchase needs for the Tier 2 cost pools, BPA  
8 uses the Remarketing Value as a forecast forward market price for physically delivered  
9 power. *See* § 3.2.2.6 below. The Remarketing Value is based on either prices from a  
10 transaction (or multiple transactions) for power to be physically delivered in the upcoming  
11 rate period or Intercontinental Exchange (ICE) forward market settlement prices with an  
12 adder to convert the settlement prices to a physically delivered price. Forward market  
13 prices inherently include a risk premium for locking in a power purchase well in advance of  
14 delivery. Using these prices for valuing Tier 2 power that has not been transacted for in  
15 advance helps ensure that Tier 2 rates are not subsidized by Tier 1 rates. *See* Power and  
16 Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4.3.1.

17  
18 **3.2.2.5 Reallocated Power from Remarketing**

19 When power purchased for a Tier 2 rate pool exceeds Above-RHWM Loads, BPA remarkets  
20 the excess amounts and reallocates the value of that power to other Tier 2 pools if there is a  
21 need. Similarly, BPA remarkets excess non-Federal amounts and reallocates and values  
22 that power in the same manner. The remarketing values are determined in accordance  
23 with Section 3.2.2.6 below.

24  
25 The treatment of remarketing varies by the type of Above-RHWM service, including  
26 individual Tier 2 Cost Pools remarketing the energy. When non-Federal resource and

1 Tier 2 Vintage amounts are remarketed, the value from such reallocations is credited to the  
2 individual customers, as required under the CHWM contract and the TRM, and as described  
3 in Section 5.7 below. When remarketing for the Tier 2 Load Growth pool, the value of  
4 remarketed energy is credited to the Tier 2 Load Growth pool and not directly to individual  
5 customers.

6  
7 The remarketed Tier 2 energy amounts are first reallocated to another Tier 2 pool with  
8 Above-RHWM Loads that exceed the power purchased for that pool, then purchased by  
9 BPA for augmentation if there is a need, or deemed surplus power available for resale into  
10 the market. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, Section 3.4. Table 3.8 of the Power Rates Study  
11 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, summarizes the sources of remarketed power meeting  
12 the various Tier 2 loads. It includes remarketed power from other Tier 2 cost pools, if any,  
13 and remarketed power from non-Federal resources with Diurnal Flattening Service (DFS),  
14 if any.

### 15 16 **3.2.2.6 Remarketing Value**

17 The Remarketing Value is used to price any remaining power needed to serve the Tier 2  
18 cost pools (Section 3.2.2.1) and to value all forms of remarketing (Tier 2, non-Federal, and  
19 Resource Remarketing Service[RRS], Section 5.7). The Remarketing Value may differ by  
20 fiscal year. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.9 and 3.10.

21  
22 The definition for Remarketing Value from the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-  
23 22-A-02-AP01, GRSP III.B.24, states:

24       The Remarketing Value is the value BPA returns to customers for remarketed  
25       Tier 2 and non-Federal energy. This value is also used to calculate the cost of  
26       unpurchased amounts of Tier 2 energy. If BPA makes a transaction for a flat  
27       annual block of power (between November 1, 2020 and June 1, 2021) to be  
28       delivered in a fiscal year in the upcoming Rate Period, then the Remarketing

1 Value for that fiscal year is based on the price of that transaction. If multiple  
2 transactions are made, then the Remarketing Value for that fiscal year is based  
3 on the weighted-average price of all transactions for the applicable delivery  
4 fiscal year. Otherwise, the Remarketing Value for a fiscal year is based on  
5 average ICE MID-C settlement prices from two separate five consecutive-  
6 business-day periods (the last full week in September 2020 and the last full  
7 week March 2021) for a flat block of annual power in the same fiscal year, plus  
8 \$0.50 per megawatthour.

9 The \$0.50 per MWh adder described above in the definition of Remarketing Value is used  
10 to convert the financial settlement prices on ICE to physically delivered prices and is based  
11 on the average difference between (1) the forward market settlement ICE prices from the  
12 dates BPA made market purchases for Tier 2, and (2) the purchase prices from BPA's  
13 market purchases for Tier 2. If multiple transactions are made, then the Remarketing Value  
14 for that fiscal year is based on the weighted-average price of all transactions for the  
15 applicable delivery fiscal year. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
16 Table 3.10.

### 18 **3.2.3 PFp Tier 1 Revenue Credits**

19 The Composite and Non-Slice cost pools contain credits for revenues collected from other  
20 components of the PFp rates. All of these rate design credits are necessary to ensure that  
21 the PFp rates do not over-collect the allocated revenue requirement and that the costs and  
22 credits have been allocated as specified in the TRM.

#### 24 **3.2.3.1 Composite Cost Pool Revenue Credits**

25 As stated in Section 3.2.1.1, the Composite cost pool includes all Tier 1 costs and credits  
26 that are not otherwise allocated to the Slice and Non-Slice cost pools. As described in  
27 Section 2.1.6, revenue credits are directly assigned to the TRM cost pool according to cost  
28 causation principles at the same time the COSA steps are completed. Significant

1 ratemaking credits allocated to the Composite cost pool after the ratemaking steps in  
2 Section 2 are completed include revenues BPA receives from the following:

- 3 • DSI customers
- 4 • Power sales under the NR rate schedule
- 5 • Resource Support Services
- 6 • PF Load Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damages
- 7 • PRSC Net Credit (Composite)

#### 9 **3.2.3.1.1 Revenues from DSI Customers**

10 These are forecast IP rate revenues consistent with sales forecasts from the Power Loads  
11 and Resources Study applied to the IP rate as determined in Section 4.3 below.

#### 13 **3.2.3.1.2 Revenues from Power sales under the NR rate schedule**

14 These are forecast NR rate revenues excluding revenues associated with NR Resource  
15 Flattening Service (NRFS) and Energy Shaping Service (ESS), as described in Section 4.2  
16 below.

#### 18 **3.2.3.1.3 Revenues from Resource Support Services**

19 BPA provides Resource Support Services (RSS) and related services, which generate  
20 revenue from preference customers. *See* § 5.6 below. Revenues received from the capacity  
21 components of RSS are credited to the Composite cost pool. For transparency purposes,  
22 BPA committed in the TRM to apply the applicable RSS to resources serving system  
23 augmentation needs (currently Klondike III) and to resources supporting the Tier 2 rates, if  
24 appropriate. In these situations, the source of the RSS revenue credit to the Composite cost  
25 pool is provided through either an RSS adder to the system augmentation cost or an RSS  
26 cost allocated to a Tier 2 cost pool. Revenues provided by the energy components of RSS

1 are credited to the Non-Slice cost pool. Unlike the capacity used to provide RSS, which  
2 operationally impacts the Slice/Block, Block, and Load Following products, the provision of  
3 RSS energy operationally impacts the Non-Slice products only (including the Block portion  
4 of the Slice/Block product).

5  
6 BPA committed in the TRM to apply RSS to resources serving RHWM Augmentation needs  
7 (*e.g.*, Klondike III). The cost of Klondike III, a wind plant, is assigned to Tier 1  
8 Augmentation in the Composite cost pool. The TRM states that RSS pricing will be used to  
9 make certain Federal resource acquisitions financially equivalent to a flat block. *See* TRM,  
10 BP-12-A-03, § 8. Tier 1 Augmentation is assumed to be in the shape of an annual flat block  
11 purchase for ratemaking purposes. *See id.* § 3.5. Because Klondike III's generation is  
12 variable and non-dispatchable, the RSS module of RAM2022 calculates a DFS capacity  
13 charge, a DFS energy charge, a Resource Shaping charge, and a TSS charge for Klondike III,  
14 and the resulting costs are allocated to the Composite cost pool. *See* Power Rates Study  
15 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11. The total annual RSS revenue credit for  
16 FY 2022-2023 is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
17 Table 3.2. The amounts illustrated in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-  
18 BPA-01A, Tables 3.2 and 3.11 vary slightly from the amounts utilized in RAM2022. This is  
19 due to BPA receiving notification of five utilities electing to take full TSS service late in the  
20 process, after RAM2022 was updated and rates were computed.

#### 21 22 **3.2.3.1.4 Revenues from Liquidated Damages for PF Load Forecast Deviation**

23 The PF Load Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damages revenue credit reflects load served by  
24 non-Federal power at large industrial facilities where the customer would otherwise have  
25 an obligation to serve this load with Federal power. Liquidated damages are valued at the  
26 Load Shaping True-Up Rate (LSTUR), which is the difference between PF Tier 1 Equivalent

1 Rates and the Load Shaping Rates (market price forecast) at the time rates are set.  
2 See § 5.4.4 below. PF Load Forecast Deviation Liquidated Damage revenues are allocated to  
3 the Composite cost pool, and the revenue credit for FY 2022 and FY 2023 is shown in the  
4 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.12.

### 6 **3.2.3.2 Non-Slice Cost Pool Revenue Credits**

7 As stated in Section 3.2.1.2, the Non-Slice cost pool includes all Tier 1 costs and credits that  
8 are not otherwise allocated to the Composite and Slice cost pools. As described in  
9 Section 2.1.6, revenue credits are directly assigned to the TRM cost pool according to cost  
10 causation principles as the COSA steps are completed. Significant ratemaking credits  
11 allocated to the Non-Slice cost pool after the ratemaking steps in Section 2 are completed  
12 include revenues BPA receives from the following:

- 13 • Secondary Energy (including Firm Surplus Secondary Sales)
- 14 • Load Shaping
- 15 • Demand
- 16 • Resource Shaping Charge (RSC)
- 17 • NRFS and ESS
- 18 • PRSC Net Credit (Non-Slice)
- 19 • FPS Real Power Losses

#### 21 **3.2.3.2.1 Revenues from Secondary Energy**

22 These are revenues associated with non-firm secondary sales and Firm Surplus Secondary  
23 Sales, as calculated in the Power Market Price Study and Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-04,  
24 but excluding secondary energy sold under the Slice product as described in Section 2.1.6.9  
25 above.

1 **3.2.3.2.2 Revenues from Load Shaping**

2 The Load Shaping charge is designed to recover costs associated with shaping the firm  
3 output of the Tier 1 System Resources to the monthly/diurnal shape of a customer’s Tier 1  
4 load. The Load Shaping charge applies to Non-Slice products, Block (including the Block  
5 portion of the Slice/Block product), and Load Following, but not the Slice portion of the  
6 Slice/Block product. As stated in Section 5.2 of the TRM, BP-12-A-03, forecast revenue  
7 from the Load Shaping charge is credited to the Non-Slice cost pool by means of the Load  
8 Shaping Revenue Credit. *See* § 4.1.1.3 below.

9  
10 **3.2.3.2.3 Revenues from Demand**

11 The Priority Firm Demand Charge is designed to send a price signal to a limited portion of a  
12 customer’s overall demand on BPA and applies to customers purchasing Load Following  
13 and Block with Shaping Capacity products. As stated in Section 5.3 of the TRM, BP-12-A-03,  
14 forecast revenue from the Demand Charge is credited to the Non-Slice cost pool by means  
15 of the Demand Revenue Credit. *See* § 4.1.1.2 below.

16  
17 **3.2.3.2.4 Revenues from the Resource Shaping Charge**

18 All balancing purchase costs, either resource or load, are allocated to the Non-Slice cost  
19 pool. The RSC collects additional revenues for balancing purchase costs associated with  
20 balancing resources against a flat annual block. *See* §§ 5.6.1.2 and 5.6.1.3. To pair cost  
21 allocation with revenue collection of balancing purchase costs, the forecast RSC revenue  
22 credit is applied to the Non-Slice cost pool.

23  
24 BPA committed in the TRM to apply RSC to resources serving system RHWL Augmentation  
25 needs (*e.g.*, Klondike III) and to resources supporting the Tier 2 rates in order to make  
26 these acquisitions financially equivalent to a flat block. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 8. In these

1 situations, the source of the RSC revenue credit is provided through either an RSC adder to  
2 the system augmentation cost or an RSC adder within a Tier 2 cost pool. The forecast  
3 annual RSC revenue credit for FY 2022-2023 is shown in the Power Rates Study  
4 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.2.

#### 6 **3.2.3.2.5 Revenues from NR Resource Flattening Service and Energy Shaping Service**

7 The New Resource Firm Power rate schedule includes a Resource Flattening Service  
8 (NRFS), which is available to Load Following customers applying the actual generation  
9 output of a Specified Resource to a NLSL. *See* § 5.6.2.2. The NR rate schedule also includes  
10 the ESS, which includes a capacity (demand) component. Forecast revenue from the NRFS  
11 and the capacity component of the ESS is credited to the Non-Slice cost pool by means of  
12 the NR Revenue Credit. No revenues are expected under these services in FY 2022-2023.  
13 *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.6.

#### 15 **3.2.4 Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 Cost Pools**

16 Once costs and rate design revenue credits have been balanced with the revenue  
17 requirement, additional adjustments to the PFp cost pools are made to the extent necessary  
18 to avoid cost shifts among products (Load Following, Block, and Slice/Block) and tiers  
19 (Tier 1 and Tier 2). These rate design adjustments move dollars from one cost pool to  
20 another through equal credits and debits and do not change the total revenue requirement  
21 for PFp. These rate design adjustments include three adjustments made within Tier 1 and  
22 one adjustment made between Tier 1 and Tier 2 (*see* § 3.2.5). The three types of  
23 adjustments made within Tier 1 are the (1) Transmission Loss Adjustments, (2) Firm  
24 Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW, and (3) Balancing Augmentation  
25 Load Adjustments. The adjustment made between Tier 1 and Tier 2 is the Tier 2 Overhead  
26 Adjustment. *See* § 3.2.5 below. The TRM allocation of these rate design adjustments is

1 shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BP-01A, Tables 3.1.6.1 and  
2 3.1.6.2.

#### 3 4 **3.2.4.1 Transmission Loss Adjustments**

5 Transmission Loss Adjustments provide a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal  
6 debit to the Non-Slice cost pool based on Non-Slice transmission losses. Transmission Loss  
7 Adjustments address the different accounting of transmission losses for the Slice/Block  
8 and Non-Slice products. The Non-Slice products and the Block portion of the Slice/Block  
9 product are delivered to the purchaser's load service area, while the Slice product is  
10 delivered to the purchaser at BPA's generation bus bar. The cost of generating the real  
11 power losses for the transmission of Non-Slice sales is included in the Composite cost pool.  
12 Conversely, the cost of generating the real power losses for the transmission of Slice sales is  
13 borne by the purchaser.

14  
15 Transmission Loss Adjustments transfer the cost of generating the real power losses for  
16 the transmission of Non-Slice PF sales from the Composite cost pool to the Non-Slice cost  
17 pool. Transmission Loss Adjustments are calculated by multiplying the network losses  
18 associated with the Non-Slice PF products, including the Block portion of the Slice/Block  
19 product, by the average Slice and Non-Slice Tier 1 rate. *See id.* The calculation and result of  
20 the Transmission Loss Adjustments are shown in the Power Rates Study Documentation,  
21 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.3.

#### 22 23 **3.2.4.2 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW**

24 Unused RHW occurs when a customer's Forecast Net Requirement is less than its RHW.  
25 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW reallocate costs between  
26 the Composite cost pool and the Non-Slice cost pool.

1 Unused RHWL reduces the need for system augmentation and/or increases firm power  
2 available for sale in the market. The reduced augmentation expenses and/or increased  
3 firm power market revenues are reflected in three lines on the TRM cost table:  
4 (1) Augmentation, (2) Secondary Energy Credit, and (3) Balancing Purchases from RevSim.  
5 *See id.*, Tables 3.1.1.1 and 3.1.1.2. The Augmentation line is part of the Composite cost pool,  
6 and the Secondary Energy Credit and Balancing Purchases are part of the Non-Slice cost  
7 pool. To share the entire benefit of Unused RHWL with all customers, the Composite and  
8 Non-Slice cost pools contain a Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused  
9 RHWL), which appears as a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal and offsetting  
10 charge to the Non-Slice cost pool.

11  
12 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments have two purposes. The first is to reflect the  
13 difference between the value of a flat annual block of system augmentation and the value of  
14 the Unused RHWL when the Unused RHWL displaces augmentation. The difference  
15 between a flat annual block of system augmentation and the shape of the Unused RHWL is  
16 reflected in changes in the assumed balancing purchases and associated costs. These  
17 changes in balancing purchase costs are captured in the Non-Slice cost pool. A Firm  
18 Surplus and Secondary Adjustment reallocates the change in balancing purchase costs  
19 associated with the difference in value from the Non-Slice cost pool to the Composite cost  
20 pool.

21  
22 The second purpose of Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments is to reflect the full value  
23 of the Unused RHWL when the Unused RHWL creates firm surplus power. The revenue  
24 associated with this change in firm surplus power related to the Unused RHWL is reflected  
25 in the secondary revenue credit in the Non-Slice cost pool. A Firm Surplus and Secondary

1 Adjustment reallocates this change in secondary revenues associated with the Unused  
2 RHWL from the Non-Slice cost pool to the Composite cost pool.

3  
4 The value of Unused RHWL consists of portions of RHWL Augmentation, Tier 1 System  
5 Firm Critical Output, and an associated portion of secondary energy. Each of these three  
6 components is valued at its respective price: the Augmentation price for the RHWL  
7 Augmentation component; the market price (as expressed by the Load Shaping rates) for  
8 the Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output component; and the market price (as expressed by  
9 the average price received for secondary sales) for the secondary component. The value of  
10 Unused RHWL (expressed in dollars per megawatthour) also will be calculated for use in  
11 the Slice True-Up of the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments line item in the  
12 Composite cost pool. See *id.*, Table 3.1.2, for results and calculation of Firm Surplus and  
13 Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHWL and the dollar-per-megawatthour Slice  
14 True-Up value of Unused RHWL.

### 16 **3.2.4.3 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments**

17 As explained further in the subsections below, balancing augmentation load is (1) Above-  
18 RHWL Load that is forecast to be served at Load Shaping rates; (2) Above-RHWL Load  
19 that is no longer forecast to occur (net negative Load Shaping Billing Determinants); or  
20 (3) changes to the Tier 1 System during the applicable Section 7(i) ratemaking process  
21 from that used to establish each customer's allocation of the cost of the Tier 1 System  
22 during the applicable RHWL Process.

23  
24 The sum total of these conditions is either a charge or credit to the Composite cost pool and  
25 an offsetting credit or charge, respectively, to the Non-Slice cost pool. See *id.*, Tables 3.1.6.1  
26 and 3.1.6.2.

1 **3.2.4.3.1 Above-RHWM Load Forecast to be Served at Load Shaping Rates**

2 This first condition occurs when Above-RHWM Load is forecast to be served at Load  
3 Shaping rates either (1) when a Load Following customer’s annual Above-RHWM Load is  
4 less than 8,760 MWh and the Load Following customer made no alternative election to  
5 serve its Above-RHWM Load, or (2) when Above-RHWM Load is determined in the RHWM  
6 Process and the load forecast is updated during the rate proceeding to reflect the forecast  
7 of a larger load. When either (1) or (2) is true and the amount of system augmentation  
8 purchases is equal to or greater than the amount of balancing augmentation load, the  
9 acquisition costs attributable to supplying balancing augmentation load are included as a  
10 system augmentation expense in the Composite cost pool. The revenue from supplying  
11 balancing augmentation load is credited to the Non-Slice cost pool through the Load  
12 Shaping charge revenue credit. Without a Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment, only  
13 Non-Slice customers would receive credits through an increased Load Shaping Charge  
14 revenue credit, but both Slice and Non-Slice customers would bear the cost of increased  
15 system augmentation expense. The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment corrects this  
16 situation with a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal debit to the Non-Slice cost  
17 pool.

18  
19 This condition causes the sum of Load Shaping Billing Determinants to be positive.  
20 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are  
21 calculated as the lesser of (1) the sum of the Load Shaping Billing Determinants for each  
22 fiscal year, or (2) the incurred system augmentation amount for each fiscal year. The result  
23 is multiplied by the augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

24  
25 **3.2.4.3.2 Above-RHWM Load No Longer Forecast to Occur**

26 The second condition that creates a change to balancing augmentation occurs when the  
27 load forecast decreases from the forecast used in the RHWM Process. When this condition

1 occurs, there is a reduction in system augmentation expenses from what otherwise would  
2 have occurred. The Composite cost pool would have received an implicit reduction in costs  
3 due solely to load variation attributable to Non-Slice customer loads. In this case, the  
4 Balancing Augmentation Adjustment is a debit to the Composite cost pool and an equal  
5 credit to the Non-Slice cost pool.

6  
7 All other things being equal, this condition causes the sum of the Load Shaping Billing  
8 Determinants to be negative. Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite  
9 and Non-Slice cost pools are calculated as the greater of (1) the sum of the Load Shaping  
10 Billing Determinants for each fiscal year, or (2) the avoided augmentation amount  
11 (expressed as a negative number) for each fiscal year. The result is multiplied by the  
12 augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

### 13 14 **3.2.4.3.3 Changes to the Tier 1 System During the Applicable 7(i) Ratesetting** 15 **Process**

16 The third condition occurs when the forecast of Tier 1 System output is updated from the  
17 Tier 1 System forecast in the RHWM Process. Any change in the Tier 1 System that changes  
18 the amount of System Augmentation will cause either a cost or a credit to be included in the  
19 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment. System Augmentation is allocated to the  
20 Composite cost pool, and therefore any change to the Tier 1 System which changes the cost  
21 allocated to this pool requires an adjustment. The cost or credit is included as an addition  
22 to the Balancing Augmentation Adjustment rather than in the Balancing Power Purchase  
23 costs computed in RevSim. Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output changes will increase or  
24 decrease, on an annual average basis, the amount of augmentation required, and such  
25 augmentation is considered Balancing Power Purchases under the TRM.

1 RevSim computes Balancing Power Purchase costs after load-resource balance has been  
2 achieved under critical water. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.3. If the Tier 1 System increases  
3 relative to the RHW process Tier 1 System output, the Non-Slice cost pool will receive a  
4 credit for this additional anticipated energy equal to the avoided System Augmentation  
5 expense due to the change. Alternatively, if the Tier 1 System decreases, the Non-Slice cost  
6 pool will be charged for the reduction in anticipated energy to the extent that the reduction  
7 contributed to a higher System Augmentation expense. Equal and offsetting costs/credits  
8 are applied to the Composite cost pool. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-  
9 BPA-01A, Tables 3.1.6.1 and 3.1.6.2.

10  
11 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are  
12 calculated as the avoided augmentation amount for each fiscal year multiplied by the  
13 augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

### 14 15 **3.2.5 Rate Design Adjustment Made Between Tier 1 and Tier 2 Cost Pools**

16 The Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment Credits the Composite cost pool for the overhead costs  
17 charged to the Tier 2 cost pools. Each of the Tier 2 cost pools includes an Overhead Cost  
18 Adder, which reflects a proportionate share of BPA's total overhead costs. *See* § 3.2.2.3  
19 above. The Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment credited to the Composite cost pool is equal to the  
20 sum of the Overhead Cost Adders charged to all of the Tier 2 cost pools. The calculation of  
21 the Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment for FY 2022-2023 is shown in the Power Rates Study  
22 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.6.

### 23 24 **3.2.6 Allocation of New Costs and Credits**

25 BPA will allocate New Expenses or New Credits, as defined in the TRM, to the cost pools  
26 based on the cost allocation principles stated in Section 2 of the TRM. TRM Section 2.3

1 states that BPA will propose an allocation of the New Expenses and New Credits, if any, to  
2 the appropriate cost pools in the next applicable Section 7(i) process. TRM, BP-12-A-03,  
3 § 2.3.

4  
5 For BP-22, BPA identified a need to create several New Expense lines allocated to the  
6 Composite cost pool resulting from new costs, reclassification or disaggregation of costs  
7 and for EIM reporting efforts in the event BPA becomes an active participant in the EIM  
8 during the BP-22 rate period. New Expense lines associated with a new cost include  
9 Operating Generation Settlement Payment (Spokane) and CRFM Studies. New Expense  
10 lines resulting from the reclassification or disaggregation of costs include Power Internal  
11 Support and Grid Modernization. New Expense lines supporting EIM reporting include EIM  
12 Support Costs and EIM Entity Scheduling Coordinator (EESC) Charges (Composite) lines as  
13 well as a New Credit line named PRSC Net Credit (Composite).

14  
15 As a result of changes in the accounting treatment of non-Federal debt that began in BP-20,  
16 three additional lines were added and allocated to the Composite cost pool to improve  
17 consistency between RAM and BPA's Financial Statements. The new lines include the  
18 following:

- 19 • Amortization of Refinancing Premiums/Discounts,
- 20 • Amortization of Cost of Issuance
- 21 • Gains/Losses on Extinguishment.

22  
23 For BP-22, BPA added one New Expense line and three New Credit lines allocated to the  
24 non-Slice cost pool. In the event BPA joins the EIM a New Expense line named EESC  
25 Charges (Non-Slice) and a New Credit line titled PRSC Net Credit (Non-Slice) were added.

1 The two remaining New Credits allocated to the non-slice cost pool represent revenues  
2 resulting from capacity to support real power loss returns both Financial and Delayed and  
3 are reflected in the following lines:

- 4 • Capacity for Delayed 168-hour Loss Returns
- 5 • FPS Real Power Losses

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## 4. RATE SCHEDULES

BPA's power rate schedules state the applicability of each rate schedule to the products that BPA offers, the rates for the products, the billing determinants to which the rates are applied, and the sections of the GRSPs that apply to each rate schedule. The power rate schedules described in this section are presented in their entirety in the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01.

### 4.1 Priority Firm Power (PF-22) Rate

The PF-22 rate applies to sales of firm (continuously available) power to be used within the Pacific Northwest by public bodies, cooperatives, Federal agencies, and investor-owned utilities participating in the REP. The PF-22 rate schedule is available for the contract purchase of Firm Requirements Power pursuant to Section 5(b) of the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(b). Utilities participating in the REP under Section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act may purchase PF power pursuant to a Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement (RPSA) or Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreement (REPSIA). 16 U.S.C. § 839c(c); *see* § 8 below.

The PF Public rate applies to firm requirements purchases under CHWM contracts and includes Tier 1 and Tier 2 charges. *See* §§ 4.1.1 and 4.1.2. Rates for firm requirements purchases under arrangements other than CHWM contracts include the PF Melded rate and the Unanticipated Load Service rate. *See* §§ 4.1.3 and 4.1.4.

#### 4.1.1 PFp Tier 1 Charges

The majority of PF Public revenue is collected from firm requirements power purchased at Tier 1 rates. Tier 1 charges (rates and billing determinants) apply to PF power purchased

1 to meet a customer’s RHWL Load. Tier 1 charges include:

- 2 • Customer Charges (Composite, Non-Slice, Slice)
- 3 • Demand Charge
- 4 • Load Shaping Charge

5  
6 PF Public Tier 1 Non-Slice rates are subject to risk adjustments during the Rate Period  
7 pursuant to the Power Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (Power CRAC); the Power  
8 Reserves Distribution Clause (Power RDC); and the Power FRP Surcharge. *See* § 5.2 below.  
9 Any adjustments to rates and GRSPs during the Rate Period due to such risk adjustments  
10 will be summarized in Appendix A of the Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs. BP-22-A-  
11 02-AP01. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, PF-22, § 2.1.4.

#### 13 **4.1.1.1 Customer Charges**

##### 14 **4.1.1.1.1 Customer Charge Rates**

15 Rates for the Composite, Non-Slice, and Slice customer charges are expressed as dollars per  
16 1 percentage point of billing determinant (TOCA, Non-Slice TOCA, or Slice percentage,  
17 respectively). Each of the three rates is calculated by dividing the total costs allocated to  
18 each cost pool (*see* § 3.2.1) by the sum of the respective forecast billing determinants, as  
19 described in Section 4.1.1.1.2 below. The quotient of that calculation is then divided by 12  
20 to yield a monthly rate per 1 percent of the applicable billing determinant.

21  
22 The resulting monthly rates are shown in Power Rates Study Documentation,  
23 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.6.3.

##### 25 **4.1.1.1.2 Customer Charge Billing Determinants**

26 The TOCA is the customer-specific billing determinant applied to the Composite Customer

1 rate. The majority of BPA's costs to be collected through PF rates are allocated among  
2 customers through the TOCA. Each customer's annual TOCA percentage is calculated by  
3 dividing the lesser of an individual customer's RHWMM or its Forecast Net Requirement by  
4 the total of the RHWMMs for all PFp customers.

5  
6 The Forecast Net Requirement and RHWMM for the individual customer and the sum of  
7 RHWMMs for all customers are expressed in average annual megawatts. The total of the  
8 RHWMMs for all customers is shown in Power Rates Study Table 1, and the sum of TOCAs  
9 used for FY 2022-2023 is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
10 Table 3.1.6.3.

11  
12 The Non-Slice TOCA is the customer-specific billing determinant applied to the Non-Slice  
13 Customer rate. The Non-Slice TOCA is equal to a customer's TOCA if the customer is  
14 purchasing the Load Following or Block product. The Non-Slice TOCA for customers  
15 purchasing the Slice/Block product is computed as the difference between the customer's  
16 TOCA and its Slice percentage. The forecast sum of Non-Slice TOCAs used for FY 2022-  
17 2023 is shown in Table 3.1.6.3. *Id.*

18  
19 The Slice percentage is the customer-specific billing determinant applied to the Slice  
20 Customer rate. Initial Slice percentages appear in Exhibit J of each Slice customer's CHWM  
21 contract. These percentages can be adjusted each year pursuant to TRM Section 3.6, and  
22 the final Slice percentage is established in Exhibit K of the customer's CHWM contract.  
23 TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.6.

1 **4.1.1.2 Tier 1 Demand Charge**

2 **4.1.1.2.1 Demand Charge Rates**

3 Demand rates are based on the annual fixed costs (capital and operations and maintenance  
4 [O&M]) of a marginal capacity resource, an LMS100 combustion turbine, as determined by  
5 the Northwest Power and Conservation Council's (NPCC or Council) Microfin model. The  
6 Microfin model estimates the nominal all-in capital costs of an LMS100 with a 2022 in-  
7 service date. The all-in capital cost under these specifications is \$1,179/kW as shown in  
8 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 4.1.

9  
10 The projected debt payment on the \$1,179/kW fixed capital costs is estimated at  
11 \$55.75/kW/yr., based on a cost of debt of 2.42 percent financed over 30 years. The plant is  
12 assumed to be owned by a publicly owned utility with BPA-backed bonds. The cost of debt  
13 is from BPA's FY 2021 Third-Party Tax-Exempt 30-Year Borrowing Rate Forecast. See  
14 Power Revenue Requirement Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-02A, § 6, FY 2021  
15 Interest Rate and Inflation Forecast Memorandum.

16  
17 The cost of fixed O&M included in the Demand rate calculation is obtained from the  
18 Microfin model. The calculation of the Demand rate uses the Microfin model's 2012  
19 estimate of \$11/kW/yr. escalated to 2022 and 2023 dollars using the 2015-to-2020  
20 average (five-year) rate of 1.66 percent calculated from Implicit Price Deflators from the  
21 U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. The two-year average annual cost for fixed O&M is  
22 \$12.97/kW/yr.

23  
24 Insurance and fixed fuel costs are also included in the calculation of the Demand rate. The  
25 average annual insurance cost of \$2.85/kW/yr. is calculated based on 0.25 percent of the  
26 mid-year assessed value obtained from the Council's Microfin model. The average annual

1 fixed fuel cost assumed in the Demand rate calculation is \$44.42/kW/yr. The fixed fuel cost  
2 is estimated using Microfin’s vintaged heat rate of 8,541 Btu/kWh applied to the average of  
3 the existing eastside and westside Pacific Northwest fixed fuel costs for the applicable fiscal  
4 year.

5  
6 The average annual expense is \$116.10/kW. This annual value is shaped into the  
7 12 months of the year using the shape of the Heavy Load Hours (HLH) Load Shaping rates,  
8 resulting in Demand rates specific to each month. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,  
9 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 4.1; 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01,  
10 PF-22, § 2.1.2.1.

#### 11 12 **4.1.1.2.2 Demand Charge Billing Determinant**

13 The Demand Billing Determinant applies to customers purchasing the Load Following and  
14 Block with Shaping Capacity products. TRM Sections 5.3.1–5 contain a detailed explanation  
15 of how to calculate the customer-specific Demand Billing Determinant, which is only a  
16 limited portion of a customer’s overall demand on BPA. TRM, BP-12-A-03. The following  
17 discussion summarizes the TRM explanation.

18  
19 Four quantities are used in calculating a PFp customer’s Demand Charge Billing  
20 Determinant: (1) the Tier 1 Customer’s System Peak (CSP); (2) the average amount of a  
21 customer’s electric load (measured in average kilowatts) that was served at Tier 1 rates  
22 during the HLH of a month; (3) the customer’s Contract Demand Quantity (CDQ, expressed  
23 in kilowatts); and (4) any applicable Super Peak Credit as specified in a customer’s CHWM  
24 contract.

1 The Demand Billing Determinant is determined by measuring a customer's CSP and then  
2 subtracting the other three quantities. The Demand Billing Determinant calculation can  
3 never result in a negative billing determinant; if the calculation results in a value less than  
4 zero, the billing determinant is deemed to be zero.

5  
6 The Tier 1 CSP is equal to a customer's maximum Actual Hourly Tier 1 Load (measured in  
7 kilowatts) during the HLH of a month.

8  
9 Twelve CDQs are specified for each PFP customer in the customer's CHWM contract.

10  
11 The Super Peak Credit is determined pursuant to a customer's CHWM contract. If a  
12 customer does not supply the Super Peak amount listed in Section 9 of Exhibit A of its  
13 CHWM contract for any hour of the Super Peak Period, then the customer does not receive  
14 a Super Peak Credit for that month. The Super Peak Period for FY 2022–2023 is defined in  
15 the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP III.B.30.

16  
17 There are two possible adjustments that may be made to a customer's Demand Billing  
18 Determinant. The first is an adjustment to offset anomalous recovery load peaks that occur  
19 after a customer has had power restored to its service territory following a weather-related  
20 system outage or other extreme peak event. The second is an adjustment to offset extreme  
21 load changes that have severely and adversely affected a customer's load factor. The 2022  
22 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.D, include the calculations for  
23 applying these adjustments, applicable qualifying criteria, and notice requirements. See  
24 § 5.4.3 below for more information regarding this adjustment.

1 **4.1.1.3 Tier 1 Load Shaping Charge**

2 **4.1.1.3.1 Load Shaping Charge Rates**

3 The PFp rate design includes 24 Load Shaping rates (two diurnal periods – HLH and LLH –  
4 for each of 12 months). The Load Shaping rates are set equal to the rate period average  
5 marginal cost of power for each monthly/diurnal period as determined in the Power  
6 Market Price Study and Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-04, § 2.4. *See also* Power Rates  
7 Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 4.2.

8  
9 See § 5.4.4 below for information on the Load Shaping Charge True-Up Adjustment.

10  
11 **4.1.1.3.2 Load Shaping Charge Billing Determinant**

12 The billing determinant for the Load Shaping charge is the difference between (1) a  
13 customer’s actual load served at Tier 1 rates and (2) the System Shaped Load, which is the  
14 customer’s annual load reshaped into the monthly/diurnal shape of RHWMTier 1 System  
15 Capability. The Load Shaping Billing Determinant can have either a positive or a negative  
16 value. Pursuant to the TRM, a Load Following customer’s Above-RHWMTier 1 Load that is  
17 forecast to be less than 8,760 MWh and is not served with non-Federal resources will be  
18 served by BPA at the Load Shaping rate and is reflected in this billing determinant. *See*  
19 TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 4.3.

20  
21 A customer’s System Shaped Load is calculated as the RHWMTier 1 System Capability  
22 (*see* § 1.4.2) for each of the 24 monthly/diurnal periods of the fiscal year multiplied by the  
23 customer’s Non-Slice TOCA. The Load Shaping Billing Determinants are calculated as the  
24 amount of a customer’s actual monthly/diurnal load (measured in kilowatts) to be served  
25 at Tier 1 rates minus the customer’s System Shaped Load for the same monthly/diurnal  
26 period.

1 **4.1.1.3.3 Monthly/Diurnal RHWL Tier 1 System Capability**

2 The TRM prescribes that the monthly/diurnal shape of the RHWL Tier 1 System Capability  
3 will be used to compute the System Shaped Load for purposes of computing Load Shaping  
4 Billing Determinants. The System Shaped Load is not updated if the RHWL Tier 1 System  
5 Capability that was determined in the RHWL Process is updated in the rate proceeding.  
6 The system shape is computed to be constant across both years of the rate period and is the  
7 average of each year’s respective monthly/diurnal megawatt-hour amount. In a rate period  
8 that does not include a leap year, there will be 24 monthly/diurnal amounts for the RHWL  
9 Tier 1 System Capability specified in the GRSPs. In a rate period that includes a leap year,  
10 there will be 26 amounts, with a unique value for each February to account for the  
11 additional day. *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP IIA.*

12  
13 **4.1.2 PFp Tier 2 Charges**

14 Tier 2 charges (rates and billing determinants) apply to PF power purchased to meet a  
15 customer’s Above-RHWL Load. Tier 2 charges include:

- 16 • Load Shaping Charge
- 17 • Short-Term Charge
- 18 • Load Growth Charge

19  
20 *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, PF-22, § 2.2.*

21  
22 **4.1.2.1 Tier 2 Load Shaping Charge**

23 Pursuant to the TRM, a Load Following customer’s Above-RHWL Load that is forecast to be  
24 less than 8,760 MWh and that is not served with non-Federal resources will be served at  
25 Tier 2 rates set equal to the Load Shaping rate. For ease of ratemaking and billing, and  
26 since it would create no material difference because the rate for the two is the same, BPA  
27 does not separate the Tier 2 Load Shaping Billing Determinant from the Tier 1 Load

1 Shaping Billing Determinant. Rather, the Tier 1 Load Shaping Billing Determinant can  
2 include power purchased at Tier 1 and Tier 2 rates. See § 4.1.1.3 above.

#### 3 4 **4.1.2.2 Tier 2 Short-Term and Load Growth Charges**

5 With the exception of the Tier 2 Load Shaping Charge, Tier 2 rates are calculated in a  
6 module of RAM2022 and are summarized in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-  
7 FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.5.1 and 3.5.2. Each rate is calculated by dividing the annual costs  
8 allocated to the specific Tier 2 cost pool (see § 3.2.2 above) by the billing determinants  
9 (based on the annual average megawatt load obligations, excluding real power losses, for  
10 each Tier 2 rate alternative) in that same fiscal year. Each Tier 2 rate is established to  
11 recover all of the allocated costs associated with the product. The Tier 2 rates may be  
12 adjusted under certain circumstances, as shown in PF-22, Section 7.

13  
14 The Tier 2 Billing Determinant is equal to each customer's commitment to purchase from  
15 BPA all or a portion of the customer's Above-RHWM Load. Each customer's Tier 2 rate  
16 service amount is contractually established for FY 2022–2023. The totals for all customers  
17 are summarized in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 4.3.

#### 18 19 **4.1.3 PFp Melded Rates (Non-Tiered Rate)**

20 The PF Melded rate is a non-tiered rate applicable to the sale of Firm Requirements Power  
21 under contracts other than CHWM contracts. No sales under the PF Melded rate are  
22 forecast during the rate period, FY 2022–2023.

23  
24 Melded PF Public rates are included in Section 3 of the PF rate schedule and consist of  
25 12 HLH Energy rates, 12 LLH Energy rates, and 12 Demand rates. The PFp Melded Energy  
26 rates are equal to the PFp Load Shaping rates less a scalar. The scalar is a single mills/kWh

1 value that adjusts the Load Shaping rates so that the PFp Melded Energy rates, in  
2 conjunction with the demand revenue, do not collect more or less revenue than the Tier 1  
3 and Tier 2 revenue requirement allocated to the PFp loads. Calculation of the PFp Melded  
4 rate components, including the scalar, is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation,  
5 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.8.2. The applicable Demand rates are equal to the PFp Tier 1  
6 Demand rates.

7  
8 The PFp Melded Energy rates are subject to risk adjustments during the Rate Period  
9 pursuant to the Power CRAC; the Power RDC; and the Power FRP Surcharge. *See* § 5.2  
10 below. Any adjustments to rates and GRSPs during the Rate Period due to such risk  
11 adjustments will be summarized in Appendix A of the Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs.  
12 BP-22-A-02-AP01. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, PF-22,  
13 § 3.

#### 14 15 **4.1.4 Unanticipated Load Service Charge**

16 BPA provides Unanticipated Load Service (ULS) for Load Following customers under the  
17 PF rate schedule and provides a similar service under the NR and FPS rates. ULS is  
18 described in Section 5.10 below and in the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-  
19 A-02-AP01, GRSP II.M.

#### 20 21 **4.1.5 PFp Resource Support Services Rates**

22 BPA offers RSS and related services for customers' variable, non-dispatchable non-Federal  
23 resources in accordance with the CHWM contract. In general, RSS are designed to  
24 financially convert these resources into a flat annual block of power or the specified  
25 monthly/diurnal resource shape found in Exhibit A of the customer's CHWM contract. RSS  
26 available under the PFp rate schedule include the following:

- 1 • DFS, as discussed in Section 5.6.1.1 below and the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and  
2 GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.I.1.
- 3 • Grandfathered Generation Management Service, as discussed in Section 5.6.1.7  
4 below and the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP  
5 II.I.6.
- 6 • Resource Shaping Charge, as discussed in Sections 5.6.1.2-3 below and the 2022  
7 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.I.2.
- 8 • Secondary Crediting Service (SCS), as discussed in Section 5.6.1.6 below and the  
9 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.I.3.

10  
11 The related services include Transmission Scheduling Service, Transmission Curtailment  
12 Management Service, and RRS. These related services are provided under the FPS rate  
13 schedule and are discussed in Section 4.4 below.

#### 14 15 **4.1.6 Priority Firm Exchange (PFx) Rate**

16 A utility-specific PFx rate applies to each participant in the REP for sales and purchases of  
17 exchange energy pursuant to an RPSA (for eligible consumer-owned utilities) or an REPSIA  
18 (for eligible investor-owned utilities).

19  
20 The 2012 REP Settlement (*see* § 5.12) requires that BPA pay a fixed sum of REP benefits to  
21 IOUs eligible for the REP pursuant to a schedule of payments set forth in the 2012 REP  
22 Settlement, 2012 REP Settlement, REP-12-A-02A. The yearly fixed sum is included in  
23 BPA's revenue requirement and collected in BPA's rates. Each IOU's share of the fixed  
24 amount of REP benefits is determined pursuant to the calculations contained in Section 6 of  
25 the 2012 REP Settlement. In particular, Section 6.2 of the 2012 REP Settlement describes a  
26 series of adjustments BPA is required to make to certain IOUs' shares of the REP benefits.

1 BPA's implementation of Section 6.2, including the specific calculations BPA used to reach  
2 the resulting REP allocations, is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-  
3 FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.12.

4  
5 The PFx rate has two components: (1) two common Base PFx rates (one for COUs with  
6 CHWM contracts and another for all other REP participants); and (2) utility-specific REP  
7 Surcharges. The COUs have a different Base PFx rate because the PFp rate is tiered.  
8 Neither component of the PFx rate is diurnally differentiated or contains an additional  
9 charge for demand. Each participant's ASC is a single mills/kWh rate applied to all  
10 kilowatthours. Likewise, the rate design for each participant's PFx rate is a single  
11 mills/kWh rate applied to all kilowatthours.

12  
13 Base PFx rates are based on the average PF rate immediately prior to the determination of  
14 Section 7(b)(2) rate protection. The PFx rate applicable to IOUs (and any eligible COU  
15 without a CHWM contract) is computed by dividing all costs allocated to the PF rate pool by  
16 all PF rate pool loads and then adding a transmission charge for delivering the exchange  
17 power to the customer. The PFx rate applicable to COUs with CHWM contracts is calculated  
18 in the same manner, except that the costs allocated to Tier 2 cost pools are excluded from  
19 the numerator and loads served at Tier 2 rates are excluded from the denominator.

20  
21 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, the utility-specific 7(b)(3) surcharge to recover the cost of  
22 providing 7(b)(2) rate protection continues to be assessed. *See* 2012 REP Settlement,  
23 REP-12-A-02A; § 2.2.2.3 above. The amount of 7(b)(2) rate protection costs allocated to  
24 the PFx rates is allocated to each IOU REP participant on a pro rata basis using REP  
25 Unconstrained Benefits calculated from the difference between utility-specific ASCs and the  
26 Base PFx rate for IOUs as the allocator. The cost of 7(b)(2) protection recovered from the

1 7(b)(3) Surcharge applied to the PFX rate for exchanging COUs is imputed from the  
2 aggregate protection allocated to IOUs relative to the aggregate Unconstrained Benefits  
3 among the IOUs, so that exchanging COUs bear an equitable responsibility for 7(b)(2) rate  
4 protection owed to the PFp rate pool. The total amount allocated to each REP participant is  
5 divided by the participant's exchange load to derive its utility-specific 7(b)(3) surcharge.

6  
7 For each REP participant, the applicable Base PFX rate is added to its utility-specific 7(b)(3)  
8 surcharge to determine its utility-specific PFX rate. For each month of the rate period, the  
9 participant will submit its exchange load to BPA for the prior month. Under either an RPSA  
10 or an REPSIA, a utility-specific PFX rate is applied to BPA's sales of exchange energy and the  
11 participating utility's ASC is applied to BPA's purchase of exchange energy, where the  
12 exchange energy is equal to the utility's eligible residential and farm load. The difference  
13 between the amount BPA pays for exchange "purchases" and the amount BPA receives for  
14 exchange "sales" determines the amount of monetary REP benefits BPA pays the utility.  
15 BPA will multiply this invoiced exchange load by the difference between the participant's  
16 ASC and its PFX rate to calculate the amount of REP benefits payable to the participant. *See*  
17 *Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.11.*

#### 18 19 **4.2 New Resource Firm Power (NR-22) Rate**

20 The NR-22 rate applies to sales to investor-owned utilities under Northwest Power Act  
21 Section 5(b) requirements contracts. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(b). The NR-22 rate is also applicable  
22 to sales to any public body, cooperative, or Federal agency to the extent such power is used  
23 to serve any NLSL, as defined by the Northwest Power Act, including planned NLSLs, as  
24 defined in Exhibit D of a customer's CHWM contract. The NR-22 rate includes energy and  
25 demand rates.

1 **4.2.1 NR Energy Charge**

2 Monthly and diurnal differentiation of NR energy rates is calculated based on the HLH and  
3 LLH differentiation of the PFp Load Shaping rates. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation,  
4 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.8.4. The NR energy rates are determined by adjusting each  
5 PFp Load Shaping rate by an equal scalar until the NR energy rates recover the allocated  
6 NR revenue requirement minus the forecast NR Demand Charge revenue. *Id.*

7  
8 After the scaling process is complete, an REP Surcharge is added to each of the  
9 monthly/diurnal energy rates. Section 7(b)(3) of the Northwest Power Act provides that  
10 the cost of 7(b)(2) rate protection afforded to preference customers is allocated to all other  
11 power sold, which includes power sold at the NR rate. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b)(2)-(3); *see*  
12 § 2.2.2.4 above. The cost of rate protection allocated to the NR rate is determined pursuant  
13 to the 2012 REP Settlement. Refer to Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-  
14 BPA-01A, Table 2.4.14, for the calculation of the REP Surcharge.

15  
16 A customer’s billing determinant for the NR Energy charge is the total of the customer’s NR  
17 hourly loads for each diurnal period.

18  
19 The NR Energy rates are subject to risk adjustments during the Rate Period pursuant to the  
20 Power CRAC, the Power RDC, and the Power FRP Surcharge. *See* § 5.2 below. Any  
21 adjustments to rates and GRSPs during the Rate Period due to such risk adjustments will be  
22 summarized in Appendix A of the Power Rate Schedules GRSPs. BP-22-A-02-AP01. *See*  
23 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, NR-22, § 2.1.1.2.

24  
25 **4.2.2 NR Demand Charge**

26 The Demand rates for the NR rate schedule are equal to the PFp Demand rates described in  
27 Section 4.1.1.2 above. As with the PFp Demand Charge, the NR Demand Billing

1 Determinant is only a portion of the peak demand placed on BPA. The NR Demand Billing  
2 Determinant is equal to the highest NR Hourly Load during HLH minus the average hourly  
3 HLH energy purchased in that particular month at the NR energy rates.

#### 4.2.3 Unanticipated Load Service Charge

4  
5  
6 ULS is available under the NR-22 rate schedule for NLSLs and requirements service  
7 requested by investor-owned utilities. See Section 5.10 below and the 2022 Power Rate  
8 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.M, for details.

#### 4.2.4 NR Services for Non-Federal Resources

9  
10  
11 NR Services for NLSLs are applicable to Load Following customers serving NLSLs with  
12 non-Federal resources. NR Energy Shaping Service is discussed in Section 5.6.2.1 below  
13 and specified in the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.J.1,  
14 and NRFS is discussed in Section 5.6.2.2 below and specified in the 2022 Power Rate  
15 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.J.2.

#### 4.3 Industrial Firm Power (IP-22) Rate

16  
17  
18 The IP-22 rate schedule is available for firm power sales to DSIs pursuant to Section 5(d) of  
19 the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(d). The IP-22 rate includes energy and demand  
20 rates. DSIs purchasing power pursuant to the IP-22 rate schedule are required to provide  
21 the Minimum DSI Operating Reserve–Supplemental.

1 **4.3.1 IP Energy Charge**

2 **4.3.1.1 IP Energy Rates**

3 The IP rate design includes 24 monthly/diurnal energy rates, two for each month, and one  
4 each for HLH and LLH. The IP energy rates are shaped using the PFp Melded rates. *See*  
5 § 4.1.3 above.

6  
7 As described below, IP Energy rates are calculated by adjusting the PFp Melded rates by the  
8 VOR Credit for operating reserves provided by the DSI load, the typical industrial margin,  
9 and an REP Surcharge. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
10 Table 3.1.8.3.

11  
12 The IP Energy rates are subject to risk adjustments during the Rate Period pursuant to the  
13 Power CRAC; the Power RDC; and the Power FRP Surcharge. *See* § 5.2 below. Any  
14 adjustments to rates and GRSPs during the Rate Period due to such risk adjustments will be  
15 summarized in Appendix A of the Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs. BP-22-A-02-AP01. *See*  
16 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, IP-22, § 2.1.1.3.

17  
18 **4.3.1.1.1 IP Adjustment for Value of Reserves Provided**

19 A VOR Credit is included in the IP rate, as provided in Section 7(c)(3) of the Northwest  
20 Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c)(3); *see* § 2.2.2.5.2 above. The forecast DSI load amount is  
21 shown in the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03, § 2.4. Based on  
22 provisions of DSI contracts currently in place, these power sales are assumed to provide  
23 interruption reserve rights (operating reserves) to BPA, and therefore the IP rate includes  
24 a VOR Credit.

25  
26 The first step for valuing operating reserves provided by DSIs is to determine a marginal  
27 price for these reserves. Because the DSI-supplied reserves are used to meet BPA's reserve

1 obligations, the cost of Operating Reserves–Supplemental service is used to establish the  
2 marginal value.

3  
4 The second step in valuing the DSI reserves is to determine the quantity of reserves  
5 provided. To calculate this quantity, the total DSI load is reduced to account for wheel-  
6 turning load that cannot be curtailed. The wheel-turning load is forecast to be 0 aMW. The  
7 interruption reserves provided are 10 percent of the remaining DSI load (12 MW), or  
8 1.2 MW.

9  
10 The VOR Credit included in the IP-22 rate is 0.722 mills/kWh. See Power Rates Study  
11 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.1, for calculation of the value of DSI reserves.

#### 12 13 **4.3.1.1.2 IP Rate Typical Margin**

14 Another component of the IP rate is the typical margin, as provided in Section 7(c)(2) of the  
15 Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(c)(2); *see* § 2.2.2.5.2 above. The typical margin is  
16 based generally on the overhead costs that COUs add to the cost of power in setting their  
17 retail industrial rates. The typical margin included in the IP-22 rate is 0.808 mills/kWh.  
18 The typical margin is calculated in Appendix A.

#### 19 20 **4.3.1.1.3 REP Surcharge**

21 The final component of the IP rate is the REP Surcharge. Section 7(b)(3) of the Northwest  
22 Power Act provides that the cost of 7(b)(2) rate protection afforded to preference  
23 customers must be allocated to all other power sold, which includes power sold at the IP  
24 rate. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b)(2)-(3); *see* § 2.2.2.3 above. The cost of rate protection allocated  
25 to the IP rate is determined pursuant to the 2012 REP Settlement and is included in the

1 IP-22 rate. See Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.4.14, for  
2 calculation of the REP Surcharge.

#### 3 4 **4.3.1.2 IP Energy Charge Billing Determinant**

5 The customer-specific energy billing determinant is the Energy Entitlement specified in the  
6 customer's contract.

#### 7 8 **4.3.2 IP Demand Charge**

9 The demand rates for the IP rate schedule are equal to the PFp Demand rates described in  
10 Section 4.1.1.2 above. As with the PFp Demand Charge, the IP Demand Billing Determinant  
11 is applied to only a portion of the DSI peak demand placed on BPA. The IP Demand Billing  
12 Determinant in each billing month is equal to a DSI's highest HLH schedule, or metered  
13 amount, minus the average HLH schedule amount, or metered amount, less any applicable  
14 Industrial Demand Adjuster. The Industrial Demand Adjuster is a monthly demand  
15 (expressed in kilowatts) that is subtracted from the hourly peak schedule amount when  
16 calculating the IP Demand Billing Determinant. See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,  
17 BP-22-A-02-AP01, IP-22, § 2.2.2.

#### 18 19 **4.4 Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services (FPS-22) Rate**

20 Products and services available under the FPS rate schedule are listed in the next  
21 paragraph and described in the FPS-22 rate schedule. Sales under this rate schedule are  
22 discretionary; BPA is not obligated to sell any of these products, even if such sales will not  
23 displace PF, NR, or IP sales. Products priced under the FPS-22 rate schedule may be sold at  
24 market-based or negotiated rates, which may have a demand component, an energy  
25 component, or both. Rates and billing determinants for the products and services sold

1 under the FPS rate schedule are either specified by BPA or mutually agreed upon by BPA  
2 and the customer. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, FPS-22.

#### 3 4 **4.4.1 FPS Charges**

5 When available for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest, the FPS-22 rate schedule  
6 has nine categories of products and services:

- 7 1. Firm Power (capacity and/or energy), including secondary energy or firm capacity.
- 8 2. Capacity Without Energy: stand-alone capacity products.
- 9 3. Energy shaping services.
- 10 4. Reservations and rights to change services: reservations of power and services,  
11 when available, and the rights to change sales and services.
- 12 5. Reassignment or remarketing of surplus transmission capacity: Power Services may  
13 reassign or remarket its surplus transmission capacity that has been purchased  
14 from a transmission provider, including BPA's Transmission Services, consistent  
15 with the terms of the transmission provider's Open Access Transmission Tariff.
- 16 6. Other capacity, energy, and power scheduling products and services, as available.
- 17 7. Services for non-Federal resources:
  - 18 a. Transmission Scheduling Service and Transmission Curtailment  
19 Management Service, § 5.6.1.5 below and 2022 Power Rate Schedules and  
20 GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.I.5.
  - 21 b. Forced Outage Reserve Service, § 5.6.1.4 below and 2022 Power Rate  
22 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.I.4.
  - 23 c. Resource Remarketing Service, § 5.6.1.8 below and 2022 Power Rate  
24 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.I.7.

1 8. Unanticipated Load Service, § 5.10 below and 2022 Power Rate Schedules and  
2 GRSPs, BP-22- BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.M.4.

3 9. Real Power Losses: Power Services may sell power to BPA Transmission customers  
4 for Real Power Loss returns as defined by BPA Transmission Services.

5 *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, FPS-22.

#### 6 7 **4.4.2 FPS Real Power Losses Service**

8 When power is sent across a transmission system a portion of the power transmitted is  
9 lost. Customers have a choice to physically provide that lost power (in-kind loss returns or  
10 using Slice Output), meaning provide additional power to cover the loss, or to purchase  
11 power equal to the lost amount from BPA (FPS real power loss returns). This section  
12 describes the methodology used to calculate the cost of real power loss returns when a  
13 customer chooses to purchase the lost power from Power Services.

##### 14 15 **4.4.2.1 Energy Cost of Providing Real Power Losses**

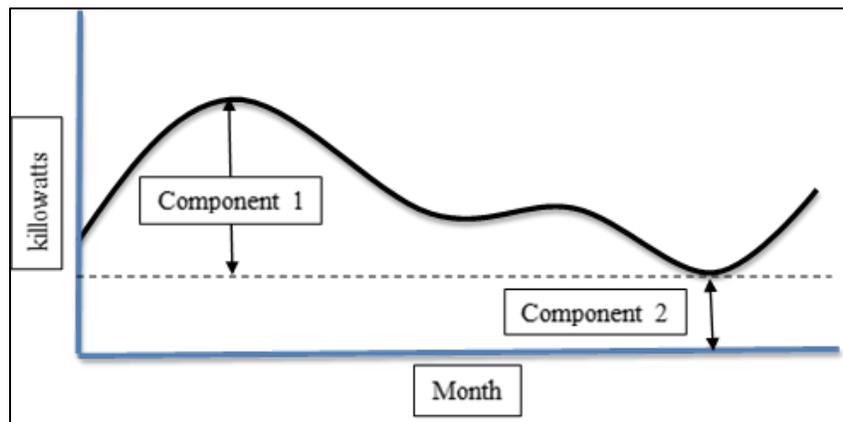
16 The energy cost of providing real power losses will be based on actual hourly market prices  
17 from the hour the loss obligation occurred. If BPA is not a participant in the Western EIM,  
18 then the market prices will be the greater of 0 and the applicable average hourly Powerdex  
19 Mid-C Index price for firm power. If BPA is a participant in the EIM, then the market prices  
20 will be the greater of 0 and the applicable hourly average EIM Load Aggregation Point  
21 (ELAP) price for BPA as determined by the Market Operator (MO) under Section  
22 29.11(b)(3)(C) of the MO tariff for the hour in which the loss occurred.

##### 23 24 **4.4.2.2 Capacity Cost of Providing Real Power Losses**

25 The methodology used to establish the cost for the FPS Real Power Losses Service uses  
26 three historical years (FY 2018, FY 2019, and FY 2020) of losses data to calculate the

1 capacity cost to BPA had all customers with loss obligations during these historical years  
2 chose to purchase those losses from Power Services. That total capacity cost is divided by  
3 the average annual amount of lost energy (kilowatthours) included in that same data set to  
4 calculate a volumetric capacity rate in mills per kilowatthour that is applied to losses  
5 purchased through Power Services FPS rate schedule.

6  
7 Two capacity cost components are quantified and summed to calculate the total capacity  
8 cost. The first component captures the cost of the capacity needed to flex between the  
9 minimum energy provided and the max energy provided in a month. The second  
10 component captures the cost of the capacity (or premium) typically included when a block  
11 of power is purchased well in advance of the operating hour. Together, these two  
12 components capture the entire stack of capacity (zero to maximum amount) needed to  
13 serve the load requirement of those three years of transmission loss data (see figure  
14 below).



16  
17  
18 **Capacity Cost Component 1:**

19 Capacity cost component 1 is calculated by multiplying the average monthly quantity of *inc*  
20 capacity provided for a year (using FY 2018, FY 2019, and FY 2020) by the unit cost of  
21 Supplemental Operating Reserve capacity as documented in Chapter 4 of the Generation

1 Inputs Study. The average monthly quantity of *inc* capacity is calculated by taking the  
 2 average maximum hourly amount by month in kilowatts (*i.e.*, for the month of March, the  
 3 calculation would be the average of the maximum hourly March 2018, maximum hourly  
 4 March 2019, and maximum hourly March 2020) minus the average minimum hourly  
 5 amount of energy for the same month (*i.e.*, for the month of March, the calculation would be  
 6 the average of the minimum hourly March 2018, minimum hourly March 2019, and  
 7 minimum hourly March 2020). The net of these two values is calculated for all 12 months  
 8 of the year and summed to equal the quantity of *inc* capacity provided in capacity cost  
 9 component 1.

$$11 \quad AveMaxMonth_i = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \frac{[HrMaxMonth_{i_{2018}} + HrMaxMonth_{i_{2019}} + HrMaxMonth_{i_{2020}}]}{3}$$

$$12 \quad AveMinMonth_i = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \frac{[HrMinMonth_{i_{2018}} + HrMinMonth_{i_{2019}} + HrMinMonth_{i_{2020}}]}{3}$$

$$13 \quad AnnualSumMonthlyCapacity_{inc} = \sum_{i=1}^{12} AveMaxMonth_i - AveMinMonth_i$$

$$14 \quad CapacityCostComp_1 = AnnualSumMonthlyCapacity_{inc} \times UC_{sup}$$

15 *Where:*

16 *i* refers to a particular month in the fiscal year with 1 being October and 12 being  
 17 September.

18 *HrMaxMonth<sub>i<sub>2018</sub></sub>* refers to the maximum hourly value in month *i* of fiscal year  
 19 2018.

20 *HrMaxMonth<sub>i<sub>2019</sub></sub>* refers to the maximum hourly value in month *i* of fiscal year  
 21 2019.

22 *HrMaxMonth<sub>i<sub>2020</sub></sub>* refers to the maximum hourly value in month *i* of fiscal year  
 23 2020.

24 *HrMinMonth<sub>i<sub>2018</sub></sub>* refers to the minimum hourly value in month *i* of fiscal year 2018.

1  $HrMinMonth_{i_{2019}}$  refers to the minimum hourly value in month  $i$  of fiscal year 2019.

2  $HrMinMonth_{i_{2020}}$  refers to the minimum hourly value in month  $i$  of fiscal year 2020.

3  $UC_{Sup}$  refers to the unit cost for Supplemental Operating reserves.

4  $CapacityCostComp_1$  refers to the total annual cost of capacity cost component one.

5  
6 **Capacity Cost Component 2:**

7 Capacity cost component 2 is calculated in two steps. Step one is to multiply the average  
8 minimum amount of power provided for each month of the year (*i.e.*, for the month of  
9 March, the calculation would be the average of the minimum hourly March 2018, minimum  
10 hourly March 2019, and minimum hourly March 2020) by the average amount of hours for  
11 that same month (*i.e.*, for the month of March, the calculation would be the average of the  
12 hours in March 2018, the hours in March 2019, and the hours in March 2020). Step two is  
13 to multiple the total amount of kilowatthours calculated in step one by 1 mill per kWh.

14  
15 
$$AveMinMonth_i = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \frac{[HrMinMonth_{i_{2018}} + HrMinMonth_{i_{2019}} + HrMinMonth_{i_{2020}}]}{3}$$

16 
$$AveHrsMonth_i = \sum_{i=1}^{12} \frac{[HrsMonth_{i_{2018}} + HrsMonth_{i_{2019}} + HrsMonth_{i_{2020}}]}{3}$$

17 
$$AveAnnualPower = AveMinMonth_i \times AveHrsMonth_i$$

18 
$$CapacityCostComp_2 = AveAnnualPower \times 1 \text{ mill per kWh}$$

19 *Where:*

20  $i$  refers to a particular month in the fiscal year with 1 being October and 12 being  
21 September.

22  $HrMinMonth_{i_{2018}}$  refers to the maximum hourly value in month  $i$  of fiscal year 2018.

23  $HrMinMonth_{i_{2019}}$  refers to the maximum hourly value in month  $i$  of fiscal year 2019.

24  $HrMinMonth_{i_{2020}}$  refers to the maximum hourly value in month  $i$  of fiscal year 2020.

25  $HrsMonth_{i_{2018}}$  refers to the minimum hourly value in month  $i$  of fiscal year 2018.

1             $HrsMonth_{i_{2019}}$  refers to the minimum hourly value in month  $i$  of fiscal year 2019.  
2             $HrsMonth_{i_{2020}}$  refers to the minimum hourly value in month  $i$  of fiscal year 2020.  
3             $CapacityCostComp_2$  refers to the total annual cost of capacity cost component two.  
4  
5 Capacity cost component one and two are summed and divide by the average annual  
6 amount of kilowatt-hours from the same historical dataset to compute a volumetric \$/kWh  
7 capacity charge applied in addition to the energy charge for real power losses purchases  
8 from BPA. See Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 4.4.

1 **5. GENERAL RATE SCHEDULE PROVISIONS**

2  
3 The GRSPs describe the adjustments, charges, and special rate provisions applicable to  
4 BPA’s rate schedules. The GRSPs also define the power products and services BPA offers  
5 and other applicable terms. The GRSPs described in this section are presented in their  
6 entirety in the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

7  
8 **5.1 RHWMTier 1 System Capability**

9 The Rate Period High Water Mark Tier 1 System Capability (RT1SC) is determined in the  
10 RHWMTier 1 Process outside the rate proceeding, as described in Section 1.4 above and the TRM,  
11 BP-12-A-03, Section 4.2.1.

12  
13 As described in Section 4.1.1.3.2 above, BPA uses the monthly/diurnal shape of RT1SC and  
14 the resulting System Shaped Load in developing the billing determinant for the Load  
15 Shaping charge. The billing determinant for the Load Shaping charge is the difference  
16 between a customer’s actual load served at Tier 1 rates and the customer’s annual load  
17 used to calculate its TOCA reshaped into the monthly/diurnal shape of RT1SC. The  
18 monthly/diurnal RT1SC values for the FY 2022-2023 rate period are shown in the 2022  
19 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.A, Table A.

20  
21 **5.2 Risk Adjustments**

22 **5.2.1 Power Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (Power CRAC)**

23 For each year of the rate period, the Power CRAC may result in an upward rate adjustment  
24 to respond to the financial circumstances BPA experiences before BPA can conduct a  
25 Section 7(i) rate proceeding to adjust its rates. If stated conditions are met, the CRAC will  
26 trigger, and a rate increase will go into effect for the period of December 1 through

1 September 30 of the applicable year. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-  
2 A-02-AP01, GRSP II.O; Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4.2.

### 4 **5.2.2 Power Reserves Distribution Clause (Power RDC)**

5 For each year of the rate period, the Power RDC may result in a reduction in Power's  
6 reserves as financial reserves are used to further Power's objectives such as debt  
7 reduction, incremental capital investment, rate reduction through a Power Dividend  
8 Distribution (Power DD), a distribution to customers, or any other Power-specific purposes  
9 determined by the Administrator. The RDC will trigger if (1) financial reserves attributed  
10 to Power exceed a defined threshold, and (2) BPA's financial reserves exceed a defined  
11 threshold. If the RDC triggers, the Administrator will determine what part of the RDC  
12 Amount will be devoted to the Power objectives noted above. If reserves are allocated to a  
13 Power DD, the resulting rate decrease will go into effect for the period of December 1  
14 through September 30 of the applicable year. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,  
15 BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.P; Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4.2.

### 17 **5.2.3 Power FRP Surcharge**

18 For each year of the rate period, the Power FRP Surcharge may result in an upward  
19 adjustment to certain rates to increase financial reserves when reserves are below the  
20 lower threshold for Power. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05,  
21 § 4.2. If stated conditions are met, the Power FRP Surcharge will trigger, and a rate  
22 increase will go into effect for the period of December 1 through September 30 of the  
23 applicable year. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.Q.

24  
25 For FY 2022 and FY 2023, Power's FRP Surcharge amount will be the lesser of \$40 million  
26 per year or the amount needed to fully recover financial reserves up to the lower financial

1 reserves threshold for Power. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05,  
2 Appendix A (FRP), § 4.2.2.

### 3 4 **5.3 Slice True-Up Adjustment**

5 Slice customers pay their share of BPA's actual costs. Therefore, Slice customers are  
6 subject to an annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for expenses, revenue credits, and  
7 adjustments allocated to the Composite cost pool and to the Slice cost pool. *See* § 7;  
8 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-A01, GRSP II.R.

### 9 10 **5.4 Discounts and Other Adjustments**

#### 11 **5.4.1 Low Density Discount (LDD)**

12 Pursuant to Section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act, the LDD is a rate discount for  
13 customers with low system densities that meet the criteria specified in the 2022 Power  
14 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.B. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(d)(1). As set  
15 forth in the TRM, LDD percentages are calculated to provide a discount on power  
16 purchased at Tier 1 rates that approximates the discount the customer would have  
17 received under non-tiered rates. LDD credits for FY 2022 and FY 2023 are listed below in  
18 Table 4, Line 9.

#### 19 20 **5.4.2 Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD)**

21 The IRD is a discount to the PFp Tier 1 rates for eligible irrigation load served by  
22 customers. An irrigation credit is available to customers with eligible irrigation load as set  
23 forth in Exhibit D of the customers' CHWM contracts. The amount of irrigation credit a  
24 customer will receive on its monthly bills during the irrigation season is based on the lesser  
25 of the customer's actual Tier 1 energy purchase and the eligible irrigation load amounts in  
26 the customer's CHWM contract. The discount will appear as a credit on customers' bills to

1 offset Tier 1 charges for eligible irrigation loads. This discount is available to eligible loads  
2 during May, June, July, August, and September during the BP-22 rate period. *See* 2022  
3 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.C. IRD Credits for FY 2022  
4 and FY 2023 are listed below in Table 4, Line 8.

#### 5 6 **5.4.2.1 Irrigation Rate Discount True-Up and Reimbursement**

7 At the end of each irrigation season, each customer with eligible irrigation load will provide  
8 to BPA its measured May-through-September irrigation load amounts, which will be used  
9 to determine if a true-up and reimbursement to BPA is applicable. If BPA determines that  
10 the measured irrigation load amounts are less than the billed irrigation load amounts, then  
11 the purchaser must reimburse BPA for the excess IRD Credits. Excess IRD Credits are  
12 calculated as the IRD rate multiplied by the difference between the billed irrigation load  
13 and the measured irrigation load. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-  
14 AP01, GRSP II.C.3.

#### 15 16 **5.4.2.2 Calculation of the Irrigation Rate Discount**

17 The TRM establishes the method for calculating the IRD. The process begins with a fixed  
18 Irrigation Rate Mitigation Program (IRMP) percentage of 37.06 percent. *See* TRM, BP-12-  
19 A-03, § 10.3; BP-12 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-12-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.12.

20  
21 The IRMP percentage is multiplied by the sum of the forecast revenue that irrigation loads  
22 will pay through the Composite customer charge, Non-Slice customer charge, and Load  
23 Shaping charge, adjusted for any applicable Low Density Discount, divided by the sum of  
24 the irrigation loads (expressed in megawatthours) to derive a dollars-per-megawatthour  
25 discount. The applicable LDD is calculated as the weighted average LDD of eligible

1 irrigation customers, weighted with eligible irrigation loads. See Power Rates Study  
2 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 5.1 for the calculation of the applicable LDD.

3  
4 Forecast revenue for irrigation loads is calculated using an IRD TOCA derived by dividing  
5 the sum of the irrigation loads (expressed in average megawatts) by the sum of all RHWMs.  
6 The IRD TOCA is applied consistent with TRM Section 5 for calculation of forecast irrigation  
7 revenues from the Composite customer charge, Non-Slice customer charge, and Load  
8 Shaping charge. The calculation is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-  
9 BPA-01A, Table 2.3.3.1.

#### 11 **5.4.3 Demand Rate Billing Determinant Adjustment**

12 As described in GRSP II.D, in two limited circumstances BPA may reduce an unusually high  
13 Demand Charge Billing Determinant and provide some demand billing relief to a customer.  
14 See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

15  
16 First, when a customer's loads differ significantly from one part of the month to another,  
17 the customer may experience overall low average HLH energy use, relatively high customer  
18 system peak, and a resulting high demand billing determinant. In this situation, BPA may  
19 adjust the billing determinant by calculating partial-month billing determinants and use  
20 the higher of the two (or more) partial-month billing determinants for the entire billing  
21 month. Example loads include large industrial or irrigation loads that occur during only a  
22 part of a month.

23  
24 Second, when an Uncontrollable Force outage occurs on a customer's system, the  
25 restoration of service may result in a spike in usage, called a recovery peak. BPA may

1 reduce the customer’s system peak established by a recovery peak to the next highest peak  
2 of the month and thereby reduce that month’s billing determinant.

#### 3 4 **5.4.4 Load Shaping Charge True-Up Adjustment**

5 As noted in TRM Section 5.2.4, at the end of each fiscal year BPA will calculate the Load  
6 Shaping Charge True-Up for each Load Following customer. The purpose of the true-up is  
7 to avoid charging or crediting the market-based Load Shaping rate for energy within the  
8 customer’s RHWL rather than charging or crediting the cost-based Tier 1 rate for that  
9 energy. BPA applies the true-up when a Load Following customer’s TOCA Load or Actual  
10 Annual Tier 1 Load is less than its RHWL. The LSTUR is the difference between (1) the  
11 Non-Slice load-weighted average of the Load Shaping rates, and (2) the Composite  
12 Customer rate plus the Non-Slice Customer rate, converted to mills per kilowatt-hour. The  
13 process for calculating the Load Shaping True-Up Adjustment is shown in TRM, BP-12-A-  
14 03, Section 5.2.4, Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.8.5, and  
15 the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP I.E.

#### 16 17 **5.4.5 Special Implementation Provision for Load Shaping True-Up**

18 The Load Shaping True-Up Adjustment includes a special implementation provision that  
19 applies if two conditions are met: (1) a customer has Above-RHWL Load, and (2) the  
20 customer has unused RHWL. If these conditions are met, the customer may be eligible for  
21 a Load Shaping True-Up Credit in addition to the one described above. The amount of the  
22 additional Load Shaping True-Up Credit depends on a second calculation. *See 2022 Power*  
23 *Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP I.E.3.*

24  
25 The special implementation provision was originally designed to solve a transitional  
26 implementation issue caused by setting Above-RHWL Load based on a forecast different

1 from the one used to determine a customer's TOCA. This provision also has a longer-term  
2 application, because Above-RHWM Load is determined in the RHWM Process (prior to the  
3 Initial Proposal of each rate proceeding), and the calculation of a customer's TOCA occurs  
4 in the Final Proposal. A consequence of using forecasts prepared at different times is the  
5 possibility that a customer could have both Above-RHWM Load and unused RHWM.

#### 6 7 **5.4.6 Tier 2 Rate Transmission Curtailment Management Service Adjustment**

8 The Tier 2 rate schedule includes an adjustment for TCMS-related costs. This adjustment  
9 will recover the cost BPA incurs as a result of a transmission event – either a planned  
10 transmission outage or a transmission curtailment. The event would occur along the  
11 transmission path used to deliver energy associated with power purchases for the Tier 2  
12 cost pools; that is, it would occur between the Point of Receipt and the Point of Delivery.  
13 The adjustment is described in the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-  
14 AP01, GRSP II.F.

#### 15 16 **5.4.7 TOCA Adjustment**

17 For each customer purchasing Firm Requirements Power under a CHWM contract, a TOCA  
18 for each year of the rate period is calculated in the BP-22 7(i) process. A Load Following  
19 customer's TOCA for a fiscal year may be adjusted (1) to account for a significant change in  
20 the customer's total load, and (2) within a fiscal year due to a change to the customer's  
21 Existing Resource amounts within the same fiscal year, as detailed in the 2022 Power Rate  
22 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.G.1. A Slice/Block or Block customer's  
23 TOCA may be adjusted (1) for a fiscal year as part of the CHWM contract annual Net  
24 Requirement process, and (2) within a fiscal year due to a change to the customer's  
25 Specified Resource amounts within the same fiscal year, as detailed in the 2022 Power Rate  
26 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.G.2. Additionally, a customer's TOCA may

1 be modified for a fiscal year or within a fiscal year if the customer's CHWM and associated  
2 RHWM have changed due to load annexations between customers with CHWM contracts.

#### 3 4 **5.4.8 DSI Reserves Adjustment**

5 In the event BPA agrees to acquire an additional reserve product from a DSI, this provision  
6 (1) establishes the mechanism through which BPA compensates the DSI, and (2) places a  
7 cap on the unit price of any supplemental operating reserve product to be purchased to  
8 ensure that the reserve acquisition is cost-effective. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and  
9 GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.H.

#### 10 11 **5.5 Conservation Surcharge**

12 Section 7(h) of the Northwest Power Act states that BPA may apply to rates a surcharge  
13 recommended by the NPCC pursuant to Section 4(f)(2) of the Act. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(h),  
14 839b(f)(2). BPA does not currently anticipate applying such a surcharge in the FY 2022-  
15 2023 rate period. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.U.

#### 16 17 **5.6 Resource Support Services and Related Services**

18 BPA offers services to support resources under the PF, NR, and FPS rate schedules. These  
19 services are designed to support non-Federal resources; however, there are situations for  
20 ratemaking purposes where these services are used to financially flatten Federal resources.  
21 *See* § 3.2.3.1.3 above. The RSS rates relevant to the PFp rate schedule include:

- 22 • Diurnal Flattening Service Charges
- 23 • Resource Shaping Charge and Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment
- 24 • Secondary Crediting Service Charges
- 25 • Grandfathered Generation Management Service Reservation Fee

1 The RSS and related service rates relevant to the NR rate schedule for NLSLs include:

- 2 • NR Energy Shaping Service Charges
- 3 • NR Resource Flattening Service Charge

4  
5 The RSS and related rates relevant to the FPS rate schedule include:

- 6 • Forced Outage Reserve Service Charges
- 7 • Transmission Scheduling Service Charges
- 8 • Transmission Curtailment Management Service Charges
- 9 • Resource Remarketing Service Credits

10  
11 Forecast revenue from RSS and related services is used to credit Tier 1 cost pools. *See*  
12 *Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.2 and 3.7.*

## 13 14 **5.6.1 Resource Support Services and Transmission Scheduling Service**

### 15 **5.6.1.1 Diurnal Flattening Service**

16 DFS is an optional service that financially converts the output of a variable, non-  
17 dispatchable non-Federal resource to an equivalent flat amount of power within each  
18 diurnal period of a month. When DFS charges are coupled with Resource Shaping Charges  
19 (RSC), the variable output of a generating resource is financially converted to a flat annual  
20 block of power. DFS applies to any non-Federal resource the customer applies to its load  
21 and any portion of the resource remarketed by BPA.

22  
23 The RSS module of RAM2022 calculates a unique set of rates and charges for each resource  
24 to which DFS is applied. Included in *Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-*  
25 *BPA-01A, Table 3.11* are the final rates and charges calculated for customers that have  
26 requested DFS for their resources. PF-22 rate schedule Sections 5.1 and 5.2 describe the

1 general rate application of the DFS-related charges. GRSP II.I includes DFS rates and RSC.  
2 See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

3  
4 DFS charges include the following elements:

- 5 • A DFS capacity charge based on the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate applied to the  
6 difference between the calculated firm capacity of the resource and the planned  
7 average HLH generation of the resource. This charge reflects the costs of reserving  
8 an amount of capacity to smooth the variable generation of a resource into a flat  
9 block of power.
- 10 • A DFS energy charge based on the potential cost of storing and releasing power  
11 using a resource capable of storing energy (pumped storage) to balance the hourly  
12 shape of the resource to which DFS is applied. This charge reflects the costs of  
13 energy storage to smooth the hourly generation variation into a flat  
14 monthly/diurnal block of power.

15  
16 When DFS is applied to a resource, the RSC and Adjustment must be added to the DFS  
17 charges to complete the financial conversion to a flat annual block of power. See  
18 §§ 5.6.1.2-3 below.

19  
20 Typically, the RSS module of RAM2022, which computes resource-specific RSS rates, will  
21 use scheduled amounts for resources that require e-Tags and meter amounts for “behind-  
22 the-meter” resources. However, for small resources or small shares of a resource, BPA may  
23 apply a meter amount instead of a schedule amount for purposes of pricing RSS if the meter  
24 amount produces lower RSS rates and charges.

1 **5.6.1.1.1 DFS Energy Charge**

2 A unique DFS energy rate is developed for each resource to which DFS is applied. The  
3 purpose of this rate is to reflect the potential cost of storing and releasing energy to offset  
4 the hourly variability of the resource’s Exhibit D amounts. The DFS Energy Billing  
5 Determinant is the total actual generation. The DFS energy charge, GRSP II.I.1(a), is the  
6 product of multiplying the DFS energy rate by the DFS Energy Billing Determinant for each  
7 month. *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs. Power Rates*  
8 *Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11 shows the DFS energy rates for the*  
9 *individual resources.*

10  
11 **5.6.1.1.2 DFS Capacity Charge**

12 The DFS capacity charge is a fixed monthly amount calculated as noted in GRSP II.I.1(b)(3)  
13 and is based on the monthly PF Tier 1 demand rates, monthly planned amounts in Exhibit  
14 D, and the calculated monthly firm capacity of the resource. *See 2022 Power Rate*  
15 *Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.*

16  
17 The RSS module of RAM2022 calculates the monthly firm capacity amounts for each  
18 resource. This calculation represents the lowest level of historical generation in an HLH  
19 period for each month after accounting for planned and forced outages. The firm capacity  
20 of a resource is the percentile of the forced outage rating calculated from the historical  
21 monthly HLH generation levels. For example, a resource with a 5 percent forced outage  
22 rating would have a firm capacity amount equal to the 5<sup>th</sup> percentile of the hourly historical  
23 generation amounts for the HLH period of a month.

24  
25 Each type of generating resource has a standard forced outage rating. This rating  
26 represents the average percentage of time that a generating resource is unavailable for  
27 load service due to unanticipated breakdown. BPA uses a minimum 5 percent forced

1 outage rating for hydroelectric resources, 7 percent for thermal resources, and 10 percent  
2 for all other resources. Customers taking services that have charges including the use of a  
3 forced outage rating may request that BPA increase the forced outage rating for their  
4 resource, and those with a resource other than a hydroelectric resource may request that  
5 BPA decrease the forced outage rating to as low as 7 percent.

6  
7 The monthly calculated HLH firm capacity of the resource also includes a planned outage  
8 adjustment. If the historical hourly data reflects an outage that was planned, the model  
9 does a second calculation of the monthly firm capacity amount. This test runs the same  
10 calculation as above but calculates the value approximately equal to the forced  
11 outage percentile of an hourly sample that does not include the hours that were identified  
12 as a planned outage. If the number of planned outage hours is less than 25 percent of the  
13 HLH in the month, no further adjustments are made to the value calculated by the planned  
14 outage calculation of firm capacity. If the number of planned outage hours is equal to  
15 25 percent or more of the HLH in the month but less than 75 percent of the hours in the  
16 month, the planned outage adjusted firm capacity value is reduced by multiplying it by one  
17 minus the percentage of planned outage hours in the month. If the number of planned  
18 outage hours in the month is equal to or greater than 75 percent of the HLH in the month,  
19 the firm capacity of the resource in that particular month is set to zero.

20  
21 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11 shows the individual  
22 DFS capacity charges that are calculated for the individual resources to which DFS is  
23 applied.

1 **5.6.1.2 Resource Shaping Charge**

2 The purpose of the RSC, GRSP II.I.2(a), is to reflect the value of buying and selling flat  
3 monthly/diurnal blocks of power in the market to convert a diurnally flat resource within  
4 the month into one that, on a planned basis, is flat across the year. *See* 2022 Power Rate  
5 Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs. The Resource Shaping rates are set equal  
6 to the PFp Tier 1 Load Shaping rates, which represent a proxy market price. On a monthly  
7 basis the RSC can be a charge or a credit. The flat monthly RSCs are shown in Power Rates  
8 Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11 for individual resources.

9  
10 For Small, Non-Dispatchable Resources (as defined in the CHWM contract), the RSC will not  
11 apply. The actual generation amounts of these resources will be used in the calculation of  
12 the Actual Monthly/Diurnal Tier 1 Load when calculating the PFp Tier 1 Load Shaping  
13 charge and Demand Charge.

14  
15 **5.6.1.3 Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment**

16 The purpose of the RSC Adjustment, GRSP II.I.2(b), is to capture the cost or value of the  
17 energy differences between the Exhibit D amounts and the actual generation of the  
18 resource. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs. This  
19 adjustment is a true-up of the RSC and completes the financial conversion to a flat annual  
20 block of power by making up for any energy cost differences between planned and actual  
21 generation amounts. The RSC Adjustment can result in either a charge or a credit.

22  
23 **5.6.1.4 Forced Outage Reserve Service (FORS)**

24 FORS in GRSP II.I.4 is an optional service for BPA to provide an agreed-upon amount of  
25 capacity and energy to a customer with a qualifying resource that experiences a forced  
26 outage. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs. FORS is

1 offered under the FPS rate schedule to customers with resources that meet requirements  
2 specified in the CHWM contract.

3  
4 The charges for FORS are intended to reflect the cost of BPA (1) reserving capacity to back  
5 up a resource as insurance to cover a potential forced outage, and (2) providing  
6 replacement energy should a forced outage occur.

7  
8 The FORS charges include the following elements:

- 9 • A FORS Capacity charge based on the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, the calculated firm  
10 capacity of the resource for customers whose resource is also taking DFS, and the  
11 forced outage rating for the applicable resource. Power Rates Study Documentation,  
12 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11 shows the FORS Capacity charges calculated for each  
13 resource. The calculations regarding firm capacity and forced outage ratings are  
14 described above in Section 5.6.1.1.2. Additionally, the firm capacity amounts used to  
15 calculate the FORS Capacity charges may be adjusted to account for planned outages  
16 if such planned outages are included in the DFS Capacity charge.
- 17 • A FORS Energy charge designed to pass through the cost of replacement energy that  
18 BPA provides during a customer's forced outage. The energy rate is based on a  
19 Mid-C index price under two conditions and the amount of energy supplied during a  
20 forced outage event.

21  
22 Additionally, customers with FORS are limited to a maximum amount of energy provided  
23 during a fiscal year and a purchase period, as defined in the CHWM contracts. Such fiscal  
24 year and purchase period limits are calculated in the RSS module of RAM2022 and listed in  
25 Exhibit D of the customer's CHWM contract. The fiscal year limits are set equal to two  
26 times the product of the following: (1) the forced outage rating of the applicable resource,

1 and (2) the sum of the monthly planned amounts in Exhibit D in megawatthours. The  
2 purchase period limits are set equal to the product of the following: (1) the forced outage  
3 rating of the applicable resource; (2) the annual average planned amounts in Exhibit D in  
4 megawatthours; and (3) the number of years in the purchase period.

5  
6 **5.6.1.5 Transmission Scheduling Service (TSS) and Transmission Curtailment**  
7 **Management Service (TCMS)**

8 TSS is offered under the FPS rate schedule. It is a required service for customers with  
9 resources that meet eligibility requirements specified in the CHWM contract. TSS is a  
10 service provided by Power Services to undertake certain scheduling obligations on behalf  
11 of the customer. There are two available service levels of TSS: (1) full service (TSS-Full), in  
12 which BPA creates e-Tags for a customer's resources or Tier 2 purchases; and (2) partial  
13 service (TSS-Partial), in which a customer (or its scheduling agent) creates e-Tags for its  
14 non-Federal resources and carbon copies Power Services on each tag. TCMS is an optional  
15 service related to TSS that is also offered under the FPS rate schedule for customers with  
16 resources that meet eligibility requirements specified in the CHWM contract. TCMS is a  
17 feature of TSS (both TSS-Full and TSS-Partial) under which BPA provides either  
18 replacement transmission or replacement energy to customers with qualifying resources  
19 that experience transmission events pursuant to the conditions specified in Exhibit F of the  
20 CHWM contract.

21  
22 If a Load Following customer is served by transfer service or is purchasing DFS or SCS  
23 services from BPA, it is required to have the TSS provisions added to its CHWM contract.  
24 However, only customers that have non-Federal resources requiring e-Tags will be charged  
25 for TSS services. Customers that have one or multiple non-Federal resource(s) requiring  
26 e-Tags may choose either TSS-Full or TSS-Partial for all of their non-Federal resources that

1 require e-Tags. Load Following customers that are not contractually required to take TSS  
2 can elect this optional service if they wish to have BPA produce the e-Tags for their  
3 resources. Without this service, the customer must supply replacement transmission or  
4 power when the resource's transmission path experiences an outage or curtailment. If it is  
5 unable to do so, it may face an Unauthorized Increase charge. *See 2022 Power Rate*  
6 *Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.N.*

7  
8 Application of TSS to Tier 2 rates is described in Section 3.2.2.2 above. Application of the  
9 TCMS Adjustment to Tier 2 rates is described in Section 5.4.5 above.

#### 10 11 **5.6.1.5.1 TSS-Full Pricing Summary**

12 The charge for TSS-Full reflects the cost of scheduling a resource to its Point of Delivery.

13 A unique set of charges will be calculated for each resource to which TSS-Full is applied.

14 The TSS-Full Charges, GRSP II.I.5(a), include the following elements:

- 15 • For resources requiring e-Tags, a monthly TSS charge based on the applicable  
16 resource's FY 2022-2023 Dedicated Resource amounts listed in Exhibit A of the  
17 Load Following CHWM contract.
- 18 • A TSS-Full rate that is based on the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate  
19 period (including costs associated with power scheduling preschedule, real-time,  
20 and after-the-fact functions) divided by the total megawatthours of power BPA  
21 scheduled in FY 2019 and FY 2020. *See Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-*  
22 *FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.4.*
- 23 • An Annual Open Access Technology International, Inc. (OATI) registration fee, \$200  
24 per customer, which is spread evenly across the customer's resources and billing  
25 periods.

- A transaction-based cap for the monthly TSS-Full charge (not including adjustments made to recover the cost of the OATI registration fee). See Section 5.6.1.5.2 below for details.

The RSS module of RAM2022 calculates a TSS-Full rate that is applied to each non-Federal resource receiving service during the rate period. See Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11.

#### **5.6.1.5.2 Transaction-Based Cap Applied to TSS-Full Charge**

The TSS-Full Charge, not including adjustments made to recover the cost of the OATI registration fee described above, is subject to a cap. For a Specified Resource or Unspecified Resource Amounts serving Above-RHWM Load, if the annual cost calculated using the TSS rate exceeds \$1,003 when divided by 12, then the monthly charge is capped at \$1,003/month. The cap is the result of multiplying 30 schedules per month (*e.g.*, one schedule per day on average) by the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate period, divided by the total number of schedules Power Services produced in FY 2019 and FY 2020. See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.I.5(a)(3).

For Unspecified Resource Amounts serving an NLSL or a 9(c) export decrement obligation, if the annual cost calculated using the TSS rate exceeds \$3,008 when divided by 12, then the monthly charge is capped at \$3,008/month. This cap follows the same methodology applied to Specified Resources and Unspecified Resource Amounts serving Above-RHWM Load but assumes three daily transactions. It is the result of multiplying 90 schedules per month (*e.g.*, three schedules per day on average) by the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate period, divided by the total number of schedules Power Services produced in FY 2019 and FY 2020. *Id.*

1 **5.6.1.5.3 TSS-Partial Pricing Summary**

2 A customer with TSS-Partial takes on all scheduling and tagging functions for its non-  
3 Federal resources and is required to carbon copy Power Services on each tag. TSS-Partial  
4 charges are based on the staffing time costs that are incurred by BPA when a customer fails  
5 to carbon copy BPA on an e-Tag or when BPA provides replacement power or transmission  
6 for a resource supported with TCMS. The TSS-Partial charges, GRSP II.I.5(b), include the  
7 following elements:

- 8
- 9 • A TSS-Partial rate of \$228 per TSS-Partial event, which is based on three hours of  
10 BPA Full Time Employee (FTE) staffing time. An average BPA employee costs  
11 \$158,000 (including benefits) per year, or \$76 per hour.
  - 12 • A TSS-Partial Billing Determinant, which is a count of TSS-Partial events that occur  
13 within a month. Each of the following is considered a single TSS-Partial event:  
14 (1) a customer, or its scheduling agent, fails to carbon copy Power Services on a  
15 schedule, except if the power being scheduled was purchased from Power Services  
16 (including Slice output) and Power Services (BPA Power) was included in the  
17 market path on the tag; or (2) a day that a customer has a TCMS charge.

18  
19 *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.*

20  
21 **5.6.1.5.4 TCMS Pricing Summary**

22 The charge for TCMS reflects the cost of providing either replacement transmission or  
23 replacement energy when a transmission event occurs. TCMS is not available to support a  
24 resource to which TSS does not apply. The TCMS charges, GRSP II.I.5(c), include the  
25 following elements:

- 26 • A TCMS charge for the cost of replacement power that is based on: (1) the cost of  
27 replacement power if actually purchased by BPA; or (2) the Powerdex Mid-C hourly

1 index prices when a distinct replacement power purchase was not made by BPA.

2 See Section 5.6.1.5.5 below for details.

- 3 • A TCMS charge if alternative transmission is provided that is designed to pass  
4 through the cost to deliver the customer's resource plus any additional costs,  
5 including real power losses, associated with using the replacement transmission.

6  
7 *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.*

#### 8 9 **5.6.1.5.5 TCMS Charge if Replacement Power is Provided**

10 If BPA purchases replacement power during a transmission event for a resource supported  
11 by TCMS, then the TCMS rate will be based on the costs of such purchased power. If BPA  
12 does not make a discrete purchase of replacement power, then the TCMS rate will be based  
13 on Powerdex Mid-C hourly index prices. The hourly index prices are scaled up by  
14 110 percent or 125 percent if the amount of replacement power that BPA supplies meets  
15 defined size thresholds. *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01,*  
16 *GRSP II.I.5(c).* The thresholds are based on the bands used in BPA Transmission's Energy  
17 Imbalance (EI) and Generation Imbalance (GI) charges provided pursuant to Schedules 4  
18 and 9 of the BPA Tariff. However, unlike GI and EI, which allow for netting hourly energy  
19 amounts across the month, the bands are used to determine the TCMS charge for each  
20 hourly transmission event and do not include a crediting component.

#### 21 22 **5.6.1.6 Secondary Crediting Service (SCS)**

23 The PF-22 rate schedule includes SCS Charges, GRSP II.I.3, which provide a credit or charge  
24 to a Load Following customer that dedicates its entire share of the output of a hydroelectric  
25 Existing Resource to its load. *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-*  
26 *AP01, GRSPs.* The customer will receive a credit for the energy produced by that resource

1 in excess of the monthly/diurnal amounts specified in CHWM contract Exhibit A. The  
2 additional generation would increase BPA's revenues because of the increased secondary  
3 energy BPA can market, or would lower BPA's costs because of reduced balancing  
4 purchases. The customer will receive a charge for any energy shortfall by the resource  
5 from the monthly/diurnal Exhibit A amounts, because BPA's secondary revenues would be  
6 lower or BPA's balancing costs would be higher. If a customer does not take this service, it  
7 must apply the exact Exhibit A amounts to its load unless the resource is a small,  
8 non-dispatchable resource or qualifies for Grandfathered Generation Management Service.

9  
10 The charges and credits for SCS are intended to reflect the cost or value of reshaping the  
11 customer's resource into its Exhibit A amounts. The SCS Charges include the following  
12 elements:

- 13 • SCS Energy Charge or Credit, priced at the Resource Shaping rate. *See Power Rates*  
14 *Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.11.*
- 15 • An Administrative Charge based on the forced outage rating of the hydro resource,  
16 the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, and the monthly HLH Exhibit A amounts.

17  
18 GRSP II.I.3(a) includes the calculation for the SCS Shortfall Energy Charges and Secondary  
19 Energy Credits for the individual resources to which SCS is applied. *See 2022 Power Rate*  
20 *Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.*

#### 21 22 **5.6.1.7 Grandfathered Generation Management Service (GMS) Reservation Fee**

23 The PF Tier 1 rate includes GMS, which allows a Load Following customer dedicating the  
24 entire output of an Existing Resource that received GMS during Subscription to run that  
25 resource against its load and offset its Tier 1 load and charges. The only charge specific to  
26 GMS is the GMS Reservation Fee, GRSP II.I.6, which is based on the forced outage rating of

1 the applicable resource, the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, and the resource's firm capacity. See  
2 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

### 3 4 **5.6.1.8 Resource Remarketing Service**

5 RRS is available under the FPS rate schedule. It is a service that BPA may make available, at  
6 its discretion, to Load Following customers. Under RRS, BPA remarkets non-Federal  
7 resources on behalf of customers and provides them with a remarketing credit net of  
8 possible remarketing fees for doing so. Further details on RRS are provided in § 5.7.2.4  
9 below.

## 10 11 **5.6.2 NR Services for New Large Single Loads**

### 12 **5.6.2.1 NR Energy Shaping Service (ESS) for NLSL**

13 The NR-22 rate schedule includes NR ESS. ESS is offered to Load Following customers  
14 serving NLSLs with non-Federal resources. ESS is a service provided by BPA to shape the  
15 energy provided by customers to the energy needs of NLSLs. This service allows customers  
16 some flexibility in the accuracy of meeting the real-time energy needs of NLSLs. This  
17 service includes a capacity component and an energy component. The capacity component  
18 applies to the amount of capacity that a customer requests BPA to stand ready to provide to  
19 the customer's NLSL(s).

20  
21 The ESS Charges in GRSP II.J.1 include the following elements:

- 22 • The energy component credits or debits the customer for energy differences  
23 between the energy amounts provided by the customer's non-Federal resource  
24 serving its NLSL(s) and the customer's measured NLSL(s).
- 25 • Energy charges can be positive or negative and are determined in a two-step  
26 process.

- The NR ESS Capacity Charge is based on the NR demand rate and the amount of capacity the customer requests from BPA for standing ready to serve its NLSL(s).

See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

NR energy rates will apply to any net monthly energy amounts purchased from BPA. The Unauthorized Increase Charge for demand will apply to actual capacity amounts used in excess of the monthly amounts of capacity included in the customer's request to BPA.

### **5.6.2.2 NR Resource Flattening Service**

The NRFS is applicable to Load Following customers that apply the generation output of a non-dispatchable Specified Resource to a NLSL. This service financially converts, excluding the cost of capacity, the output of a non-dispatchable Specified Resource to the equivalent flat amount of power within each diurnal period of the month. See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, NR-22 and GRSP II.J.2. The capacity costs of diurnally flattening the resources are excluded from NRFS because this service is offered in conjunction with the ESS service, and the capacity costs are included in that service.

The NRFS Charges, GRSP II.J.2, include an NRFS energy charge based on the potential cost of storing and releasing power using a resource capable of storing energy (e.g., pumped storage) to balance the hourly shape of the resource. See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs. This charge reflects the costs of energy storage to smooth the hourly generation variation into a flat monthly/diurnal block of power.

No customers are forecast to take NRFS during the BP-22 rate period. GRSP II.J.2 includes the calculation for NRFS Energy Charges for the individual resources if the NRFS is required. See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

1 **5.7 Resource Remarketing for Individual Customers**

2 The Remarketing Credit conveys the value BPA receives when it remarkets (1) committed  
3 Tier 2 purchases in excess of need, and (2) non-Federal resources to which DFS applies that  
4 are temporarily in excess of need. The excess power is created when commitments to  
5 purchase are made prior to establishing need in the RHWM Process. *See 2022 Power Rate*  
6 *Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.K.*

7  
8 **5.7.1 Tier 2 Remarketing**

9 **5.7.1.1 Tier 2 Remarketing for Load Following Customers**

10 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that a Load Following customer may elect to have  
11 BPA remarket its Tier 2 rate purchase amount in the event its Above-RHWM Load as  
12 forecast for an upcoming rate period year is less than the sum of its Tier 2 rate purchase  
13 amounts and new resource amounts. The Load Following customer must provide BPA  
14 notice of such election by October 31 of the year preceding the rate period for which the  
15 customer elects to have BPA remarket its Tier 2 purchase amount.

16  
17 **5.7.1.2 Tier 2 Remarketing for Slice/Block or Block Customers**

18 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that a Slice/Block or Block customer may elect to  
19 have BPA remarket its Tier 2 rate purchase amount in the event its forecast Net  
20 Requirement for the upcoming fiscal year is less than the sum of its RHWM and Tier 2 rate  
21 purchase amounts. Notice of such election must be provided by August 31 of each fiscal  
22 year for the upcoming fiscal year.

1 **5.7.1.3 Calculating the Remarketed Tier 2 Proceeds for Load Following and**  
2 **Slice/Block or Block Customers**

3 Section 6.4 of the TRM states that if BPA remarkets a customer’s Tier 2 purchase obligation  
4 pursuant to the CHWM contract, BPA will credit the proceeds from the remarketing (net of  
5 any remarketing costs) to such customer. TRM, BP-12-A-03. The customer must continue  
6 to pay for the entire purchase at the appropriate Tier 2 rate.

7  
8 The remarketed Tier 2 proceeds are computed for Load Following customers using (1) the  
9 remarketed amount of Tier 2 service (in megawatthours) plus real power losses, and  
10 (2) the Remarketing Value determined in accordance with Section 3.2.2.6 above.

11  
12 After notice is provided by a Slice/Block or Block customer, the remarketed Tier 2  
13 proceeds will be computed for that customer using (1) the remarketed amount of Tier 2  
14 service (in megawatthours) plus real power losses, and (2) the flat annual equivalent  
15 market price forecast after the time the notice is provided to BPA, for the applicable fiscal  
16 year, plus any additional costs incurred by BPA in purchasing power from other entities.

17  
18 The annual remarketing proceeds for each customer are divided by 12 to compute a flat  
19 monthly credit that is applied to the customer’s bill. No Load Following customers are  
20 forecast to have monthly remarketing Tier 2 proceeds for FY 2022 and FY 2023.

21 Slice/Block and Block customers’ monthly remarketed Tier 2 proceeds are calculated in the  
22 annual Net Requirements process, which occurs after the Section 7(i) process concludes.

23  
24 **5.7.2 Non-Federal Resource Remarketing**

25 **5.7.2.1 Non-Federal Resource with DFS for Load Following Customers**

26 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that a customer may elect to remove a new

1 non-Federal resource in the event its Above-RHWM Load, as forecast for an upcoming rate  
2 period year, is less than the sum of its Tier 2 rate purchase amounts and New Resource  
3 amounts. A Load Following customer must provide BPA notice of such election by  
4 October 31 of the year preceding the rate period for which the customer elects to remove  
5 its new non-Federal resource. Section 10.5 of the CHWM contract states that BPA shall  
6 remarket the amounts of removed resources for which the customer purchases DFS in the  
7 same manner BPA remarkets Tier 2 rate purchase amounts. The customer will continue to  
8 pay for DFS on the entire resource amount that is applied to load and any portion of the  
9 resource remarketed by BPA.

#### 11 **5.7.2.2 Non-Federal Resource with DFS for Slice/Block or Block Customers**

12 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that a customer may elect to remove a new  
13 non-Federal resource in the event its forecast Net Requirement for the upcoming fiscal year  
14 is less than the sum of its RHWM, Tier 2 rate purchase amounts, and new resource  
15 amounts. Notice of such election must be provided by August 31 of each fiscal year for the  
16 upcoming fiscal year. Additionally, Slice/Block and Block customers are responsible for  
17 remarketing removed new resource amounts unless such resource is supported with DFS.  
18 Section 10.9 of the CHWM contract states that BPA shall remarket the amounts of removed  
19 resources for which the customer purchases DFS in the same manner BPA remarkets Tier 2  
20 rate purchase amounts.

21  
22 The customer will continue to pay for DFS on the entire resource amount that is applied to  
23 load and any portion of the resource remarketed by BPA.

1 **5.7.2.3 Calculating the DFS Remarketing Proceeds for Load Following and**  
2 **Slice/Block or Block Customers**

3 The DFS remarketing proceeds are computed for Load Following customers using the  
4 Remarketing Value determined in accordance with Section 3.2.2.6 above for the applicable  
5 fiscal year. The DFS remarketing proceeds are computed for Slice/Block and Block  
6 customers using the flat annual equivalent market price forecast, as determined by BPA  
7 after the time the notice to remarket has been received, for the applicable fiscal year, plus  
8 any additional costs incurred by BPA in purchasing power from other entities.

9  
10 For each applicable non-Federal resource to which DFS applies, the billing determinant is  
11 (1) the customer's total non-Federal resource, less (2) the amount of the customer's  
12 non-Federal resource needed to meet Above-RHWM Load, as reflected in the customer's  
13 CHWM contract Exhibit A, when updated.

14  
15 For each resource, the DFS Remarketing Credit will be the product of multiplying the DFS  
16 remarketing rate by the DFS Remarketing Billing Determinant for each applicable year of  
17 the rate period. The annual value is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly credit. Power  
18 Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 5.2 shows the forecast monthly DFS  
19 Remarketing Credits that are calculated for the individual resources to which the DFS  
20 Remarketing Credit is applied for Load Following customers. Slice/Block and Block  
21 customers' DFS remarketing credits are calculated in the annual Net Requirements process,  
22 which occurs after the Section 7(i) process concludes.

23  
24 **5.7.2.4 Resource Remarketing Service**

25 Exhibit D of the CHWM contract for Load Following customers offers an optional service for  
26 customers that have purchased non-Federal resources in anticipation of future need. At

1 the customer's request and with BPA's agreement, BPA will remarket the excess  
2 non-Federal resource amounts on the customer's behalf until the customer's need meets or  
3 exceeds the non-Federal resource amount. To qualify for this service, the customer must  
4 also request DFS for the non-Federal resource. The DFS Charges will be applicable to both  
5 the non-Federal resource amounts the customer dedicates to its load and any portion that  
6 BPA remarkets on the customer's behalf.

#### 7 8 **5.7.2.4.1 RRS Credits**

9 RRS is administered in accordance with GRSP II.I.7 and includes the following components:

- 10 • RRS Rate. For each non-Federal resource, the rate will be based on the Remarketing  
11 Value determined in accordance with Section 3.2.2.6.
- 12 • RRS Billing Determinant. The RRS Billing Determinant will be the annual average  
13 megawatt Resource Remarketed Amounts in the customer's CHWM contract  
14 Exhibit D (when updated).
- 15 • RRS Credit. For each resource, the RRS Credit will be the product of multiplying the  
16 RRS rate by the RRS Billing Determinant for each applicable year of the rate period.  
17 The annual value is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly credit.
- 18 • RRS Fee. The fee for providing RRS to customers is determined on a case-by-case  
19 basis.

20 *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.*

## 21 22 **5.8 Transfer Service**

23 About half of BPA's power customers are served by the transmission systems of third  
24 parties (entities other than BPA). Under the CHWM contract, BPA must acquire  
25 transmission services from these third-party transmission providers to deliver Federal  
26 power to BPA's power customers. This third-party transmission service is commonly

1 referred to as transfer service. For information about transfer service, see Section 6 below  
2 and the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.L.

## 3 4 **5.9 Rate Payment Options**

### 5 **5.9.1 Flexible PF Rate Option**

6 The Flexible PF rate option, offered at BPA’s discretion, allows PF-22 rates and billing  
7 determinants to be modified to accommodate a customer’s request to change the way  
8 power is charged under the PF-22 rate schedule. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and  
9 GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.W.

### 10 11 **5.9.2 Priority Firm Power Shaping Option**

12 If requested, BPA will, to the maximum extent practicable while ensuring timely BPA cost  
13 recovery, accommodate individual customer requests to reshape charges within each year  
14 of the rate period to mitigate adverse cash flow effects on the customer. Such reshaping of  
15 charges must recover the same number of dollars on a net present value basis within the  
16 fiscal year as would have been recovered without the reshaping. The reshaping of the  
17 payments will be agreed upon between BPA and the customer prior to the start of the rate  
18 period. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.X.

### 19 20 **5.9.3 Flexible NR Rate Option**

21 The Flexible NR rate option, offered at BPA’s discretion, allows NR-22 rates and billing  
22 determinants to be modified to accommodate a customer’s request to change the way  
23 power is charged under the NR-22 rate schedule. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and  
24 GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.Y.

1 **5.10 Unanticipated Load Service**

2 ULS applies to any request for Firm Requirements Power received after February 1, 2021  
3 that results in an unanticipated increase in a customer’s load placed on BPA during the  
4 FY 2022-2023 rate period. Contractual obligations that result from a request for service  
5 under Section 9(i) of the Northwest Power Act also will be considered ULS. 16 U.S.C.  
6 § 839f(i). ULS may also apply to a customer that adds load through retail access, including  
7 load that was once served by the customer and returns under retail access. *See* 2022  
8 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.M.

9  
10 **5.10.1 PF Unanticipated Load Service**

11 The energy rate is equal to the greater of the following: (1) the rate for the applicable  
12 diurnal period in GRSP II.M.2; or (2) the projected market price for the applicable diurnal  
13 period calculated after a request for ULS is made. The energy rates in GRSP II.M.2 are equal  
14 to the PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates and were determined by taking the greater of (1) the Load  
15 Shaping rates, or (2) the PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates. *See* Section 4.1.1.3.1 above for a  
16 description of the Load Shaping rates and Section 5.14 below for a description of the PF  
17 Tier 1 Equivalent rates. The PF ULS also includes a Demand Charge, which uses the PF-22  
18 Demand Rate. The ULS under the PF-22 Rate Schedule is specified in GRSP II.M.2. *See* 2022  
19 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

20  
21 **5.10.2 NR Unanticipated Load Service**

22 The energy rate is equal to the greater of (1) the rate for the applicable diurnal period in  
23 GRSP II.M.3; or (2) the projected market price for the applicable diurnal period calculated  
24 after a request for ULS is made. The energy rates in GRSP II.M.3 are equal to the NR energy  
25 rates and were determined by taking the greater of (1) the Load Shaping rates, or (2) the  
26 NR Energy rates. *See* Section 4.1.1.3.1 above for a description of the Load Shaping rates

1 and Section 4.2.1 above for a description of the NR energy rates. The NR ULS also includes  
2 a Demand Charge, which uses the NR-22 Demand Rate. The ULS under the NR-22 Rate  
3 Schedule is specified in GRSP II.M.3. *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-*  
4 *02-AP01, GRSPs.*

### 6 **5.10.3 FPS Unanticipated Load Service**

7 Under the FPS-22 rate schedule, the Resource Replacement (RR) rate or a projected market  
8 price will be applied to ULS for circumstances that cause an increase in a customer's load  
9 placed on BPA not anticipated in the rate case. Such circumstances could include, but are  
10 not limited to, delays in the online date of a customer's specified resource for  
11 Above-RHWM service; New Specified Resources that are 10 aMW or less and either  
12 experience permanent failure during the rate period or fail to come online; and transfer  
13 service customers that both (1) cannot secure Firm Network Transmission (NT) from  
14 source to sink for their dedicated non-Federal resource to their Above-RHWM Load by the  
15 time power deliveries begin under the Regional Dialogue contract, and (2) are expected to  
16 face high TCMS Charges due to their reliance on Secondary Network Transmission while  
17 they pursue Firm Network Transmission. The provision of ULS will be at BPA's sole  
18 discretion.

19  
20 The energy rate is the greater of (1) the RR rate, and (2) the projected market price  
21 calculated after the time when the request for ULS is made. The RR rates are equal to the  
22 PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates and were determined by taking the greater of (1) the Load  
23 Shaping rates; or (2) the PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates. See Section 4.1.1.3.1 above for a  
24 description of the Load Shaping rates and Section 5.14 below for a description of the  
25 PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates. The FPS ULS also includes a Demand Charge, which uses the  
26 Demand Rate in the PF, NR, and IP Rate Schedules. The ULS under the FPS-22 Rate

1 Schedule is specified in GRSP II.M.4. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-  
2 02-AP01, GRSPs.

### 4 **5.11 Unauthorized Increase (UAI) Charges**

5 The UAI Charge is a penalty charge to customers taking more power from BPA than they  
6 are contractually entitled to take. The UAI demand rate is 1.25 times the applicable  
7 monthly demand rate. The UAI energy rate is the greater of (1) 150 mills/kWh, or  
8 (2) two times the highest hourly Powerdex Mid-C Index price for firm power for the month.  
9 *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.N.

### 11 **5.12 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation**

12 The 2012 REP Settlement established a fixed stream of financial benefits payable to the  
13 IOUs beginning in FY 2012 and ending in FY 2028. These benefits are allocated among the  
14 IOUs based on their specific ASCs, PFX rates, and eligible residential and farm loads  
15 (Residential Loads). GRSPs II.S and II.T address two issues specific to the implementation  
16 of the 2012 REP Settlement. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01,  
17 GRSPs.

19 Pursuant to the terms of the 2012 REP Settlement, REP Residential Loads are calculated  
20 using a two-year monthly average of the IOUs' eligible residential and farm actual loads.  
21 The FY 2022 and 2023 Residential Load monthly averages for each IOU are provided in  
22 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.S, Table H.

24 GRSP II.T addresses the recalculation of the PFX rate in the event of a change to an IOU's  
25 ASC. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs. Calculation of  
26 the PFX rate is described in detail in Section 4.1.6 above. The PFX rate calculation is

1 dependent upon, among other factors, the IOUs' Final ASCs. ASCs are determined outside  
2 the rate proceeding in an ASC Review Process that BPA conducts pursuant to the 2008 ASC  
3 Methodology (ASCM). *See* ASCM, 18 C.F.R. § 301 *et seq.* (2008). Forecast ASCs for  
4 participating IOUs and participating COUs are used for establishing rates in the Initial  
5 Proposal. *See* § 8. Final ASCs are determined coincident with the Final Proposal and are  
6 incorporated therein. An IOU's Final ASC can change after final rates are set, although such  
7 changes are rare. In the event of such a change, the Pfx rate must be recalculated for each  
8 REP participating utility. GRSP II.T describes the process for such recalculation. *See* 2020  
9 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

### 11 **5.13 Cost Contributions**

12 In accordance with Section 7(j) of the Northwest Power Act, BPA provides the approximate  
13 cost contributions of different resource categories to BPA's rates for the sale of energy and  
14 capacity. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(j). The rate schedules also indicate the cost of resources BPA  
15 acquires to meet load growth and the relationship of such cost to BPA's average resource  
16 cost. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.Z.

### 18 **5.14 PF Tier 1 Equivalent Rates**

19 For use in contracts that have rates tied to a traditional PF HLH/LLH rate design without  
20 tiering, the PFp Tier 1 Equivalent rates consist of 12 HLH Energy rates, 12 LLH Energy  
21 rates, and 12 Demand rates. The PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Energy rates are equal to the Load  
22 Shaping rates less a scalar. The scalar is a single mills/kWh value that adjusts the Load  
23 Shaping rates to a level at which the PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Energy rates, in conjunction  
24 with the demand revenue, would collect the Tier 1 revenue requirement allocated to the  
25 PFp Non-Slice loads (the Composite cost pool plus the Non-Slice cost pool). This mills/kWh  
26 value is equivalent to the LSTUR. This calculation is shown in Power Rates Study

1 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 3.1.8.5. The Demand rates are equal to the  
2 Tier 1 Demand rates. The PF Tier 1 Equivalent rates are subject to adjustment during the  
3 rate period to reflect the Power CRAC, the Power RDC, and the Power FRP Surcharge.  
4 *See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.AA.*

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## 6. TRANSFER SERVICE

### 6.1 Introduction

More than half of BPA's power customers are served by the transmission systems of third parties; *i.e.*, entities other than BPA. Under the CHWM contracts, BPA must acquire transmission services from these third-party transmission providers to deliver Federal power to BPA's power customers. This third-party transmission service is commonly referred to as transfer service.

Transfer Service customers may be subject to one or more separate charges from BPA: (1) the Transfer Service Delivery Charge, (2) the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge, (3) the Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge, and (4) the Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and General Rate Schedule Provisions, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.L. In addition to these charges, transfer service customers are responsible for the cost of any distribution upgrades associated with their respective points of delivery, as provided in the Supplemental Direct Assignment Guidelines. *Id.* at GRSP I.E. BPA will continue to follow the cost allocation methodology developed in BP-16 for Southeast Idaho Load Service.

### 6.2 Supplemental Guidelines

The Supplemental Guidelines for Direct Assignment of Facilities Costs Incurred Under Transfer Agreements address how BPA will recover the costs for facility expansions and upgrades on third-party transmission systems for transfer service customers. The Supplemental Guidelines, in conjunction with the Transmission Services Facility Ownership and Cost Assignment Guidelines, are used to determine whether and in what way specific facility or expansion costs should be assigned to particular transfer service customers. *Id.*

1 **6.3 Transfer Service Delivery Charge**

2 The Transfer Service Delivery Charge (TSDC) in Power GRSP II.L.1 is a charge for low-  
3 voltage delivery service of Federal power provided under non-Federal transmission service  
4 agreements over a third-party transmission system. *Id.* at GRSP II.L.1. The TSDC applies to  
5 power customers that take delivery at voltages below 34.5 kV unless such costs have been  
6 directly assigned to the specific customer. The TSDC is a dollars-per-kilowatthour rate  
7 levied on customer load at the customer’s low-voltage points of delivery (POD) at the time  
8 of that customer’s system peak. Calculation of the rate is described below.

9  
10 **6.3.1 Transfer Service Delivery Rate Revenue Requirement**

11 The revenue requirement for the Transfer Service Delivery rate is computed by compiling  
12 the total low-voltage distribution, use of facility, and delivery charges paid by Power  
13 Services to third-party transmission providers in each of FY 2019 and FY 2020. Any known  
14 changes for the FY 2022-2023 rate period are added and the average calculated for  
15 FY 2019 and FY 2020.

16  
17 NorthWestern Energy (NorthWestern) is BPA’s only third-party transmission provider that  
18 does not charge separately for low-voltage delivery. Instead, NorthWestern rolls all the  
19 costs of low-voltage service into its transmission rate that BPA pays for transfer service.  
20 To estimate a cost for low-voltage delivery services provided by NorthWestern, BPA Staff  
21 uses a static value established for NorthWestern in BP-14 when the TSDC was first  
22 implemented.

23  
24 BPA’s total average cost for low-voltage delivery for FY 2019-2020 is \$3,118,355. Power  
25 Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 6.1.

1 **6.3.2 Transfer Service Delivery Forecast Load**

2 The average of FY 2019 and FY 2020 customer system peaks is determined by reviewing  
3 customer bills and extracting customer load data for the low-voltage PODs at the time of  
4 each customer’s system peak. The average of the FY 2019 and FY 2020 customer system  
5 peaks is 2,451,443 kW. *Id.*

6  
7 **6.3.3 Transfer Service Delivery Rate Calculation**

8 To calculate the Transfer Service Delivery rate for FY 2022-2023, as shown below, the  
9 adjusted FY 2019-2020 average revenue requirement is divided by the average  
10 FY 2019-2020 customer system peak:

11	Distribution, Use-of-Facility, and Low-Voltage Costs:	\$3,118,355
12	BPA Customer System Peak:	2,451,443 kW
13	Transfer Service Delivery Rate FY 2022-2023:	\$1.27 per kW/mo.

14 *Id.*

15  
16 **6.4 Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge**

17 The Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge is designed to compensate BPA for the cost  
18 of acquiring operating reserves assessed by third-party transmission providers and non-  
19 BPA balancing authorities for service to transfer service customers’ loads.

20  
21 Assessment of the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge is conditioned on the  
22 satisfaction of two criteria:

- 23 (1) BPA serves the power customer by transfer service; and
- 24 (2) the transfer service customer is not already paying BPA for operating  
25 reserves for the customer’s load under the ACS-22 rate schedule.

1 The Transfer Service Operating Reserve rates are the same as the ACS-22 rates for  
2 operating reserves that BPA charges customers that have load in the BPA balancing  
3 authority area (BAA); *i.e.*, the Transfer Service Spinning Operating Reserve rate is equal to  
4 the ACS-22 Operating Reserve – Spinning Reserve Service rate, and the Transfer Service  
5 Supplemental Operating Reserve Charge is equal to the ACS-22 Operating Reserve –  
6 Supplemental Reserve Service rate. The monthly billing determinant for both Transfer  
7 Service Operating Reserves Charges is the amount of the customer’s metered load served  
8 by transfer (non-BPA BAA load).

9  
10 To compute a revenue forecast for these charges, the forecast TRL of BPA customers served  
11 under Transfer Service is aggregated for each Transfer Service provider. These loads are  
12 responsible for operating reserves charges (spinning and supplemental) and are applied to  
13 transfer service customers in the same manner as operating reserves are applied to  
14 directly connected customers under ACS-22.

## 16 **6.5 Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge**

17 The Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge is designed to  
18 compensate BPA for the cost of acquiring regulation and frequency response service  
19 assessed by third-party transmission providers and non-BPA balancing authorities for  
20 service to transfer service customers’ loads.

21  
22 Assessment of the Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response Charge is  
23 conditioned on the satisfaction of two criteria:

- 24 (1) BPA serves the power customer by transfer service; and
- 25 (2) the transfer service customer is not already paying BPA for regulation and  
26 frequency response for the customer’s load under the ACS-22 rate schedule.

1 The Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency Response rate is equal to the ACS-22 rate  
2 for regulation and frequency response that BPA charges customers with load in the BPA  
3 BAA. The monthly billing determinant for the Transfer Service Regulation and Frequency  
4 Response Charge is the amount of the customer's metered load served by transfer  
5 (non-BPA BAA load).

6  
7 To compute a revenue forecast for these charges, the forecast TRL of BPA customers served  
8 under Transfer Service is aggregated for each Transfer Service provider. These loads are  
9 billed at the ACS-22 Regulation and Frequency Response rate.

#### 10 11 **6.6 Revenue Received from Transfer Service Charges**

12 Revenue received from Transfer Service Charges includes the TSDC, along with forecast  
13 revenues associated with Transfer Service Operating Reserve and Regulation and  
14 Frequency Response service, and any other charges for regional compliance as outlined in  
15 Section 6.7 below. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
16 Table 2.3.1.5, line 233. These revenues offset the ancillary service costs Power Services  
17 will pay to third-party transmission systems for providing similar services, which are  
18 included as a cost in the Power Revenue Requirement. *See* Power Rates Study  
19 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.1.2, lines 53-55.

#### 20 21 **6.7 Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge**

22 The Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge applies to all transfer  
23 service customer loads located outside of the BPA BAA. The Transfer Service Regional  
24 Compliance Enforcement Charge is a separate stand-alone charge.

1 **6.7.1 Background on Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge**

2 The Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge recovers costs associated with funding the  
3 North American Electric Reliability Organization (NERC) and the regional entity, which is  
4 the Western Electricity Coordinating Council (WECC). WECC develops and assesses a  
5 charge to loads located in BAAs within the Western Interconnection to support its regional  
6 operations. The charge is based on a Net Energy for Load (NEL) value, which includes all  
7 loads within a balancing authority area, including system losses. Each BAA submits its NEL  
8 to WECC yearly. WECC adds the NEL amounts for all BAAs to identify a total NEL for all  
9 loads in the Western Interconnection. The annual revenue requirement for WECC is then  
10 divided by the total NEL to establish a \$/MWh assessment.

11  
12 **6.7.2 Regional Compliance Enforcement Assessment**

13 The Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge is assessed to the individual loads identified  
14 in the NEL data submitted by the balancing authority areas. The format of each BAA's NEL  
15 submission to WECC varies across the region; *e.g.*, some BAAs identify each individual  
16 customer load in their NEL submissions, including both native and non-native load. In the  
17 past for these BAAs, WECC would issue an invoice to each customer for WECC Charges.  
18 Other BAAs identify and submit single load quantities for their BAAs, with no  
19 differentiation between native and non-native loads. In these instances, the BAA receives a  
20 single invoice from WECC for all loads in the BAA. BPA's transfer service customer loads  
21 are located in BAAs that report in both manners.

22  
23 **6.7.3 BPA's Transfer Services Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge**

24 For FY 2022-2023, WECC will bill Power Services for all NEL quantities reported by the  
25 BAAs that are associated with transfer service customer loads outside the BPA BAA. BPA  
26 will recover this billed amount from all transfer service customer loads located outside of

1 the BPA BAA through the Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge,  
2 regardless of how each BAA reports the transfer service customer's load in its NEL  
3 submission.

#### 4 **6.7.4 Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge**

##### 5 **6.7.4.1 Regional Compliance Enforcement Revenue Requirement**

6 To forecast the BPA revenue requirement for the Transfer Service Regional Compliance  
7 Enforcement rate, total NEL reported to WECC is computed for BPA transfer service  
8 customer loads outside BPA's BAA. The 2020 WECC NEL assessment list is used to identify  
9 specific transfer service customers by name, their corresponding NEL amounts, and NEL  
10 amounts associated with only BPA by the reporting BAAs. All of these NEL amounts are  
11 then summed to establish a total transfer service NEL value. The NEL quantities include  
12 losses, as do the NEL quantities WECC uses to assess its charges. The 2020 WECC NEL  
13 assessment is based on 2019 load information, which is the most current information  
14 available for forecasting BPA's WECC assessment for transfer service customers for  
15 FY 2022-2023.  
16

17  
18 The revenue requirement for the Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement rate  
19 is \$297,171 and is computed by summing all individual assessment amounts as calculated  
20 by WECC and given to BPA. Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
21 Table 6.1.  
22

##### 23 **6.7.4.2 Regional Compliance Enforcement Rate Calculation**

24 The Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement rate is computed by dividing the  
25 above revenue requirement by the total of all BPA transfer service customers' load from  
26 outside the BPA BAA. All non-BPA BAA transfer service customer loads are included,

1 regardless of NEL reporting standards. For FY 2022-2023 this quantity of 6,502,619 MWh  
2 is used to calculate the Transfer Service Regional Compliance Enforcement rate of  
3 0.03 mills/kWh.  
4

## 5 **6.8 Southeast Idaho Load Service Cost Allocation**

6 From 1989 to 2016, BPA used an exchange agreement with PacifiCorp and a transmission  
7 wheeling agreement to deliver power to BPA's preference customers in Southeast Idaho.

8 The exchange agreement with PacifiCorp expired in June 2016. Because of limited  
9 transmission capability between BPA's system and BPA's Southeast Idaho customers, BPA  
10 entered into five-year market purchases as part of an interim plan of service for a portion  
11 of BPA's transfer customer load located in Southeast Idaho. The first interim plan of service  
12 included two, five-year fixed-price market purchases from July 2016 through June 2021.

13 The second interim plan of service included two, five-year market purchases at index  
14 beginning July 2021 through June 2026.  
15

16 Due to the index pricing structure of these purchases, for FY 2021-2026, costs will not be  
17 allocated to the Composite cost pool as in the previous rate case (BP-20) where a fixed  
18 market price was used to determine the delta between the forward market and the price at  
19 which the purchases were made. In the previous five year interim service plan, the fixed  
20 price of the market purchases, less a market delta (difference) was allocated to balancing  
21 purchases, which are assigned to the Non-Slice cost pool. The remaining cost of the  
22 purchases, the market delta, was allocated to the transfer service budget, which is a  
23 component of the Composite cost pool.  
24

25 For the five-year interim service plan, starting in July 2021, BPA has acquired two market  
26 purchases at index. One market index purchase includes an adder to the MID-C index. An

1 adder is a fixed amount of additional dollars added to the MID-C Index at the time energy is  
2 delivered. Therefore, if at the time of delivery the MID-C index was \$35 and the adder was  
3 \$2, then the total transaction price would be \$37 for that interval. The second index  
4 purchase includes a MID-C minus component. Using the example above, and replacing the  
5 adder with a minus component, the result of the total transaction price for that interval  
6 would be \$33. When we net the adder and minus component together by multiplying the  
7 hours, megawatts, and index addition or subtraction for each contract there is a net benefit  
8 of \$663,380. Unlike the first interim service plan where the fixed price resulted in a market  
9 delta cost, the offsetting nature of the MID-C index adder and minus component results in  
10 no added cost to BPA related to these market purchases. Since there is no added cost, the  
11 full result will be included in the Non-Slice cost pool.

12

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## 7. SLICE TRUE-UP

### 7.1 Slice True-Up Adjustment

Slice customers are subject to an annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments allocated to the Composite cost pool and to the Slice cost pool.

The annual Slice True-Up Adjustment will be calculated for each fiscal year as soon as BPA's audited actual financial data are available (usually in November). *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.7.

### 7.2 Composite Cost Pool True-Up

The Composite Cost Pool True-Up is the calculation of the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for the Composite cost pool for each fiscal year. For each Slice customer, the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment Charge for the Composite cost pool will be calculated as shown in the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.R.1. The dollar amount calculated may be positive or negative. The Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table shows the forecast expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments that form the basis for the Slice True-Up Adjustment calculation for the Composite cost pool for the applicable fiscal year. *Id.* at GRSP II.R, Table F.

The following sections discuss the treatment of certain expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments included in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

#### 7.2.1 System Augmentation Expenses

System augmentation expenses are included in the FY 2022-2023 Composite cost pool. Some of these augmentation expenses are a cost for service to Non-Slice customers' Above-

1 RHWL Load that is served at Load Shaping rates. For a description of these system  
2 augmentation expenses, see Section 3.2.4.3.2 above.

3  
4 System augmentation expenses are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.  
5 However, implicit in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up of the Firm Surplus and Secondary  
6 Adjustment (for Unused RHWL) and the DSI Revenue Credit are adjustments that reflect  
7 the effects of additional power purchases (or lack thereof) or additional power sales to the  
8 market. Sections 3.2.4.2 and 7.2.3 describe the treatment of the Firm Surplus and  
9 Secondary Adjustment (for unused RHWL) for Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes.  
10 Section 7.2.4 below describes the DSI revenue credit.

11  
12 BPA's purchase of output from the Klondike III resource is a Tier 1 augmentation expense,  
13 and the Composite cost pool includes the cost of RSS and RSC applicable to Klondike III.  
14 Because the RSS and RSC Charges financially convert the variable output of Klondike III to a  
15 firm annual block of power and are committed to in advance, the augmentation expense  
16 and RSS and RSC costs associated with generation output from the Klondike III resource  
17 are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

## 18 19 **7.2.2 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment**

20 The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment can result in a positive or negative credit to  
21 the Composite cost pool. Section 3.2.4.3 describes the Balancing Augmentation Load  
22 Adjustment, the circumstances that would result in a credit, and the circumstances that  
23 would result in a negative credit. The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment is not  
24 subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **7.2.3 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHWM)**

2 The Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHWM) is subject to the  
3 Composite Cost Pool True-Up. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-  
4 02-AP01, GRSP II.R.1(b). This adjustment reflects the fact that when the sum of actual  
5 TOCAs is greater than the sum of forecast TOCAs, additional power is sold to customers at  
6 the Composite Customer rate, and it is assumed that BPA incurs additional costs in the  
7 form of forgone market sales or increased power purchases. Likewise, when the sum of  
8 actual TOCAs is less than the sum of forecast TOCAs, less power is sold to customers at the  
9 Composite Customer rate, and it is assumed that BPA sells more power in the market or  
10 faces lower power purchase costs.

11  
12 **7.2.4 DSI Revenue Credit**

13 The forecast costs associated with service to the DSIs are included in the Composite cost  
14 pool. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.2.1.3. DSI revenues received by BPA are included in the  
15 Composite cost pool as credits. The DSI Revenue Credit thus is subject to the Composite  
16 Cost Pool True-Up. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01,  
17 GRSP II.R.1(c).

18  
19 The calculation of the DSI Revenue Credit starts with the forecast DSI revenue credit, which  
20 is adjusted to calculate the actual DSI revenue credit. When actual DSI sales are greater  
21 than the rate case forecast DSI sales, it is assumed that additional power is sold to the DSIs  
22 at the IP rate, and BPA incurs additional costs in the form of forgone market sales or  
23 increased power purchases. The adjustment to the forecast DSI revenue credit reflects  
24 both the revenues from the additional power sold to the DSIs and the additional costs that  
25 are incurred. Likewise, when actual DSI sales are less than the rate case forecast DSI sales,  
26 it is assumed that BPA sells less power to DSIs at the IP rate and sells more power in the  
27 market, or it is assumed that such power may be used to meet BPA obligations so that

1 fewer power purchase costs are incurred. The adjustment to the forecast DSI revenue  
2 credit reflects these effects. The adjustment also includes any DSI take-or-pay revenues  
3 recorded by BPA, if applicable.  
4

#### 5 **7.2.5 Interest Earned on the Bonneville Fund**

6 On the first day of the Slice contract, October 1, 2001 BPA had \$495.6 million in financial  
7 reserves attributed to the Power function. TRM Section 2.5 provides for an interest credit  
8 that BPA will allocate to the Composite cost pool based on the pre-FY 2002 (FY 2002 began  
9 on October 1, 2001) level of reserves. TRM Section 2.5 further provides that future  
10 circumstances may occur that make it reasonable and fair to make adjustments to the size  
11 of the base amount of financial reserves attributed to the Power function as of October 1,  
12 2001 for purposes of calculating the interest credit allocated to the Composite cost pool.  
13

14 BPA made several adjustments to the base reserve amount in setting the BP-14 rates, as  
15 shown in Table 5. In addition, there were adjustments made in FY 2018. The adjustments  
16 reflected in Table 5 are not amounts that have been shared with or collected from Slice  
17 customers through a prior Slice True-Up. As a result, these amounts are reflected as  
18 adjustments to the size of the base amount of financial reserves. As shown in Table 5,  
19 Line 32, the revised reserve amount for purposes of calculating the interest credit is  
20 \$586.596 million. BPA has not made any adjustments to the revised reserve amount from  
21 the BP-14 rate proceeding in setting the proposed BP-22 rates. The forecast interest credit  
22 for the Composite cost pool is \$1.384 million in FY 2022 and \$1.235 million in FY 2023. *See*  
23 *Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 2.3.1.3.*  
24

25 The interest credit on the financial reserves amount is subject to the Composite Cost Pool  
26 True-Up. The actual interest credit calculated on the revised base amount of financial

1 reserves can change from the forecast interest credit if there are changes in the factors  
2 used to calculate the forecast interest credit.

#### 4 **7.2.6 Bad Debt Expenses**

5 Bad debt expenses, if any, are allocated between the Composite cost pool and the Non-Slice  
6 cost pool, as specified in the TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2A. There is no forecast bad debt  
7 expense for the FY 2022-2023 period for ratemaking purposes. If a bad debt expense is  
8 identified and accounted for in BPA's actual audited financial reports for a given fiscal year,  
9 BPA will determine whether the expense should be included in the actual expenses and  
10 revenue credits that are allocable to the Composite cost pool in the applicable fiscal year of  
11 the rate period. If so, then the expense may be included for purposes of the Composite Cost  
12 Pool True-Up, and the bad debt expense would be allocated according to the principle of  
13 cost causation, as described generally in the TRM, BP-12-A-03, Section 2.1.

14  
15 Any bad debt expense associated with a sale to any customer that purchased Federal power  
16 exclusively at the FPS-20 and FPS-22 rates would be excluded for Composite Cost Pool  
17 True-Up purposes. Bad debt expenses associated with sales of power at only these FPS  
18 rates are related solely to BPA's sales of surplus power after the inception of the Slice  
19 product and not to sales of requirements power. The expenses and revenues from such  
20 sales are included in the Non-Slice cost pool. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.2.3.

21  
22 Any bad debt expense associated with a sale to a customer that purchases power at only  
23 the PF or IP rate will be included for purposes of the Composite Cost Pool True-Up. The  
24 allocation to the Composite cost pool of any bad debt expense associated with a sale to a  
25 customer that purchases power at both the PF rate and the FPS rate, or a sale to a customer

1 that purchases power at both the IP rate and the FPS rate, will be contingent on the  
2 circumstances of the particular instance of a full or partial non-payment of a power bill.

3  
4 Revenue recoveries of bad debt expenses will be included for Composite Cost Pool True-Up  
5 purposes if Slice customers paid for the bad debt expense through their Slice True-Up  
6 Adjustment Charge.

### 7 8 **7.2.7 Settlement and Judgment Amounts**

9 BPA payments or receipts of money related to settlements and judgments will be allocated  
10 on a case-by-case basis to either the Composite cost pool or the Non-Slice cost pool. If an  
11 amount (payment or receipt) is accounted for in BPA's actual audited financial reports for  
12 any given fiscal year (reports are produced after rates are set), BPA will determine whether  
13 such amount will be included or excluded for Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Such  
14 a determination will be made based on the principle of cost causation. *See id.* § 2.1.

### 15 16 **7.2.8 Transmission Costs for Designated BPA System Obligations**

17 Transmission and Ancillary Services expenses are allocated between the Composite cost  
18 pool and the Non-Slice cost pool, as specified in the TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2A. The  
19 Transmission and Ancillary Services expenses associated with Designated BPA System  
20 Obligations are allocated to the Composite cost pool. Such Transmission and Ancillary  
21 Services expenses are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

22  
23 Transmission reservations are set aside for non-discretionary obligations (*e.g.*, Designated  
24 BPA System Obligations). Because Power Services does not know the actual amounts of  
25 transmission usage until the preschedule period for such obligations, the transmission  
26 reservations for those obligations are purchased based on the maximum need for the year.

1 Therefore, the forecast cost of the reservations for Designated BPA System Obligations is  
2 included in the Composite cost pool, and such costs are not subject to the Composite Cost  
3 Pool True-Up.

4  
5 Any revenues from the resale of transmission that appear to be the result of BPA sales of  
6 unused transmission inventory associated with set-aside transmission will be excluded for  
7 Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Because the cost of additional transmission  
8 purchased (or of using Non-Slice transmission inventory) to serve Designated BPA System  
9 Obligations in excess of what was forecast in the ratesetting process is not included in the  
10 Composite Cost Pool True-Up, revenues from sales of surplus transmission inventory also  
11 are excluded from the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

### 12 13 **7.2.9 Power Services Third-Party Transmission and Ancillary Services**

14 These costs are associated with transmission or losses for Federal generation telemetered  
15 into BPA's BAA and delivered under BPA's Open Access Transmission Tariff. These costs  
16 are tied to any Federal resources or generation included in the RHWM Tier 1 System  
17 Capability and delivered in the Slice product. Therefore, these costs are allocated to the  
18 Composite cost pool and are subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

### 19 20 **7.2.10 Transmission Loss Adjustment**

21 A transmission loss adjustment is included in the Composite cost pool. Without such an  
22 adjustment, Slice customers would pay not only for real power losses (through loss return  
23 schedules to BPA) on the transmission of their Slice purchases, but also a proportionate  
24 share of losses on the transmission of non-Slice products. See Section 3.2.4.1 above for an  
25 explanation of the calculation of this credit. The transmission loss adjustment is not  
26 subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **7.2.11 Resource Support Services Revenue Credit**

2 A credit for RSS revenue is included in the Composite cost pool. The credit is for revenues  
3 earned by uses of capacity to support resources that receive RSS. *See* § 3.2.3.1.3 above.

4 This revenue credit is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.  
5

6 **7.2.12 Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue Credit**

7 The uses of the generating capacity available to BPA to support the transmission system  
8 and maintain reliability are generally referred to as generation inputs. Generation inputs  
9 include capacity-related and energy-related services that BPA uses to provide Ancillary and  
10 Control Area Services, support transmission, and maintain the reliability of the  
11 transmission system. These services include balancing reserve services, operating reserve  
12 services, synchronous condensing, generation dropping, redispatch service, station service,  
13 and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps)/Reclamation segmentation. A credit for  
14 Generation Inputs revenue is included in the Composite cost pool. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03,  
15 Table 2, line 120, and Table 3.4, line 44. This revenue credit is subject to the Composite  
16 Cost Pool True-Up Table. *See* Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
17 Table 9.3.  
18

19 **7.2.13 Tier 2 Rate Adjustments**

20 Tier 2 rate adjustments are ratemaking adjustments to the Composite cost pool to reflect a  
21 share of expenses incurred by Power Services that are allocable to all power sold. *See*  
22 § 3.2.2 above. There are two types of rate adjustments: the Tier 2 overhead cost adder and  
23 the Tier 2 transmission scheduling service cost adder.  
24

25 The Tier 2 overhead cost adder is an adjustment for administrative costs incurred by  
26 Power Services. *See* § 3.2.2.3. The Tier 2 overhead cost adder is included in the Composite

1 cost pool. This adjustment is estimated for ratemaking purposes and is not subject to the  
2 Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

3  
4 The Tier 2 Transmission Scheduling Service cost adder is an adjustment for administrative  
5 costs incurred by Power Services. For a description of this adjustment, see Section 3.2.2.2  
6 above. The forecast of this adjustment is included in the RSS revenue credit. This  
7 adjustment is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

#### 8 9 **7.2.14 Residential Exchange Program Expense**

10 Forecast REP benefits are included in the Composite cost pool for ratemaking purposes.  
11 The forecast of REP expense on the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table is equal to the  
12 forecast of REP benefits expected to be paid to REP participants. The forecast REP expense  
13 is subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

#### 14 15 **7.2.15 Canadian Designated System Obligation Annual Financial Settlements**

16 The Non-Treaty Storage Agreement (NTSA) is an agreement between BPA and BC Hydro  
17 that allows water transactions to be financially settled between them. The NTSA provides  
18 two mechanisms to settle the transaction benefits, which BPA designates as a system  
19 obligation: (1) energy deliveries during the year, and (2) a financial settlement based on  
20 the August 31 balance at the end of the fiscal year. The Short-Term Libby Agreement  
21 (STLA) and subsequent updates are agreements between the U.S. and Canada that allow  
22 water transactions to be financially settled between BPA, acting on behalf of the U.S., and  
23 BC Hydro, acting on behalf of Canada. The STLA does not have a provision to settle  
24 transactions by energy delivery. BPA designates the STLA as a system obligation, and the  
25 financial settlement is based on the August 31 balance at the end of the fiscal year.  
26 Financial settlements in a fiscal year and the financial accrual amount recorded for the

1 month of September of the same fiscal year are charged or credited to other power  
2 purchases, and Slice customers pay their share of the charge or receive their share of the  
3 credit through the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table.

#### 4 **7.2.16 Participating Resource Scheduling Coordinator (PRSC) Net Credit**

6 If BPA joins the EIM and Power Services bids in participating resource amounts, then any  
7 net credits, or charges, associated with balancing reserves will be included in the PRSC Net  
8 Credit line item under Revenue Credits. The PRSC Net Credit will be equal to the actual  
9 charges and credits allocated from the California Independent System Operator (CAISO) to  
10 Power Services as a PRSC multiplied by the following percentages calculated using data  
11 from the same time period in which the charges and credit were incurred: (i) non-  
12 regulation balancing capacity offered by Power Services in an hour, *see* Section 2 of the  
13 Generation Inputs Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-06, divided by (ii) total amount of capacity bid into  
14 the EIM by Power Services in that same hour. For an hour in which Power Services offers  
15 incremental (*inc*) and decremental (*dec*) capacity into the EIM, there will be two  
16 percentages for the hour, one for *inc* capacity and one for *dec* capacity. The calculated  
17 percentages will be capped at 100 percent. Any CAISO charges or credits that are not  
18 associated with either a sale or purchase of power will be allocated as a monthly sum  
19 multiplied by the *inc* and *dec* ratio of balancing capacity to all capacity offered to the CAISO  
20 EIM for the same period.

21  
22 The PRSC Net Credit is forecast to be \$0 in FY 2022 and FY 2023 and is subject to the  
23 Composite Cost Pool True-Up. The amount calculated as part of the True-Up process may  
24 be a negative number (a charge).

1 **7.2.17 Other Adjustments**

2 Several changes have been made to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table in the BP-22  
3 rate proceeding. *See* 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.R.

4  
5 Ten new lines have been added to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table. One line reflects  
6 a new revenue credit and six lines were added to reflect new costs, additional  
7 disaggregation of costs, or reclassification of costs. The new lines are:

- 8 1. PRSC Net Credit (composite)
- 9 2. Operating Generation Settlement Payment (Spokane) which replaces the  
10 Spokane Legislation Payment line item in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up  
11 Table.
- 12 3. CRFM Studies
- 13 4. Grid Mod
- 14 5. Power Internal Support
- 15 6. EIM Internal Support
- 16 7. EESC Charges (composite)

17  
18 The remaining three lines reflect changes in accounting treatment of non-Federal debt that  
19 began in the BP-20 rate proceeding. These lines have been added to ensure the Composite  
20 Cost Pool True-Up table and RAM2022 cost tables are consistent with changes to BPA's  
21 financial statements. The new lines are:

- 22 1. Amortization of Refinancing Premiums/Discounts,
- 23 2. Amortization of Cost of Issuance, and
- 24 3. Gains/Losses on Extinguishment.

1 Eight lines have been deleted because they are obsolete, and no longer in use or needed.

2 They include:

- 3 1. Idaho Falls Bulb Turbine, which is no longer a BPA resource;
- 4 2. KSI, Asset Management, and KSI, LT Finance & Rates, which were never used;
- 5 3. Energy Efficiency Initiative and BPA Managed EE, which are no longer used;
- 6 4. Environmental Requirements, which is obsolete;
- 7 5. Amortization – CGS Decomm Trust asset, which is now embedded in
- 8 Amortization-CGS;
- 9 6. Prepay Offset Credit, which was only needed in the BP-18 rate proceeding;
- 10 7. PGE WNP-3 Settlement, which has been fully amortized; and
- 11 8. Customer Proceeds, which is no longer needed now that all prepay funds have
- 12 been fully expended.

### 14 **7.3 Slice Cost Pool True-Up**

15 The Slice Cost Pool True-Up is the calculation of the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for  
16 the Slice cost pool, as described in TRM, BP-12-A-03, Section 2.7.2. Calculation of the  
17 Annual Slice Cost Pool True-Up is described in GRSP II.R.2 and is shown in GRSP Table G.  
18 See 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01. Slice expenses and credits  
19 are forecast to be zero in FY 2022 and FY 2023. If there are any actual Slice expenses and  
20 credits incurred during the rate period, such expenses and credits will be subject to the  
21 Slice Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **8. AVERAGE SYSTEM COSTS (ASC)**

2  
3 **8.1 Overview of the Residential Exchange Program**

4 The REP, established by Section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act, was designed to provide  
5 residential and farm customers of Pacific Northwest utilities a form of access to low-cost  
6 Federal power. 16 U.S.C. § 839c(c). Under the REP, BPA purchases power from each  
7 participating utility at that utility’s ASC. The ASC (\$/MWh or mills/kWh) is a rate  
8 determination that is calculated for each utility participating in the REP. (For ratemaking  
9 purposes, the power purchased by BPA is called “exchange resources.”) BPA sells to the  
10 utility, in exchange for the power it purchases, an equivalent amount of electric power at  
11 BPA’s Priority Firm Power Exchange (PFx) rate. (For ratemaking purposes, the power  
12 purchased by the utilities is called “exchange loads.”)

13  
14 The “exchange” transfers no actual power to or from BPA; it is an accounting transaction in  
15 which dollars are exchanged rather than electric power. However, to ensure proper cost  
16 allocations and rate determinations, RAM2022 models the REP as purchases of power by  
17 BPA (priced at the participants’ respective ASCs) and simultaneous sales of power to the  
18 REP participants (priced at the participants’ respective PFX rates).

19  
20 BPA is implementing the 2012 REP Settlement, BPA Contract No. 11PB-12322, with IOU  
21 exchange participants through Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation  
22 Agreements (REPSIA) and with COU participants through Residential Purchase and Sale  
23 Agreements (RPSA). Total REP costs are included in rates for FY 2022-2023.

24  
25 The 2012 REP Settlement established a fixed stream of REP benefits payable to the IOU  
26 REP participants beginning in FY 2012 and ending in FY 2028. 2012 REP Settlement,  
27 REP-12-A-02A. Individual IOU REP benefit determinations under the 2012 REP Settlement

1 will continue to be calculated as under the traditional REP; that is, BPA will compare each  
2 IOU's ASC for FY 2022-2023 with its respective BP-22 PFX rate and, if the difference is  
3 positive, multiply the difference by the IOU's exchange load to calculate its REP benefit (in  
4 dollars). *Id.* Similarly, pursuant to the RPSAs with the two COUs participating in the REP,  
5 BPA will compare each COU's ASC for FY 2022-2023 with its respective BP-22 PFX rate and,  
6 if the difference is positive, multiply the difference by its exchange load to calculate its REP  
7 benefit. The COUs' REP benefits are in addition to (*i.e.*, are not included in) the fixed stream  
8 of IOU REP benefits under the 2012 REP Settlement. *Id.* For a forecast of individual utility  
9 annual REP benefit payments for FY 2022-2023, see Table 6 of this Study.

## 11 **8.2 ASC Determinations**

12 BPA determines participating utilities' ASCs outside the rate proceeding in an ASC Review  
13 Process conducted pursuant to the substantive and procedural requirements of the 2008  
14 ASC Methodology (ASCM), 18 C.F.R. § 301, *et seq.* The Federal Energy Regulatory  
15 Commission granted final approval to the 2008 ASCM on September 4, 2009.

16  
17 A utility's ASC for the rate period is calculated by dividing the utility's allowable resource  
18 costs and revenues (Contract System Cost) by its allowable load (Contract System Load).  
19 The quotient is the utility's rate period ASC. Contract System Cost is the sum of the utility's  
20 allowable generation-related and transmission-related costs and overheads; distribution-  
21 related costs are not included. Contract System Load is calculated as the total retail sales of  
22 a utility as measured at the meter, plus distribution losses, less any NLSLs, if applicable.

23  
24 Under the 2008 ASCM, the ASC for each utility may change if the utility adds a new  
25 resource, retires an existing resource, or adds an NLSL. However, under the 2012 REP  
26 Settlement, participating IOUs agreed not to submit ASC revisions based on new resources

1 coming on line or being removed during the Exchange Period (the Exchange Period is the  
2 same as the rate period, currently FY 2022-2023). 2012 REP Settlement, REP-12-A-02A,  
3 § 6.4. Therefore, for COUs only, the ASC may change if the utility adds a new resource or  
4 retires an existing resource during the Exchange Period. The revised ASC takes effect in the  
5 month after a new resource comes on line, an existing resource is retired, or a new NLSL  
6 begins taking service. The ASCs for the BP-22 rate period are shown in Table 8.1 of the  
7 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A.

8  
9 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, the IOU ASCs that are effective on the first day of the rate  
10 period will continue to be in effect throughout the Exchange Period, with the exception of  
11 the addition of an NLSL. 2012 REP Settlement Agreement, BPA Contract No. 11PB-12322.  
12 These “day-one” IOU ASCs are developed for use in establishing rates for the BP-22 rate  
13 period. Section II.T of the 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01,  
14 specifies how the PFX rate applicable to each REP participant will change if a revised ASC  
15 takes effect.

16  
17 The ASCs used in the BP-22 Final Proposal were determined in the separate ASC Review  
18 Processes and published in the Final ASC Reports on July 28<sup>th</sup>, 2021. The ASCs reflected in  
19 the Final ASC Reports were based on REP Staff’s assessment of the utilities’ ASCs filings.  
20 BPA issued Final ASC Reports for eight utilities: Avista Utilities, Idaho Power Company,  
21 NorthWestern Energy, PacifiCorp, Portland General Electric, Puget Sound Energy, Clark  
22 County PUD, and Snohomish County PUD. ASC Final Reports are available at  
23 [https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/ResidentialExchangeProgram/Pages/FY-22-23-ASC-  
24 Utility-Filings.aspx](https://www.bpa.gov/Finance/ResidentialExchangeProgram/Pages/FY-22-23-ASC-Utility-Filings.aspx).

1 **8.3 Residential Exchange Program Load**

2 Exchange loads are defined as a utility’s qualifying residential and farm consumer loads as  
3 determined in accordance with the utility’s RPSA or REPSIA.

4  
5 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, participating IOUs agreed to use a two-year historical  
6 average for determining monthly exchange load, referred to as Residential Load, to  
7 calculate IOU REP benefits. 2012 REP Settlement Agreement, BPA Contract  
8 No. 11PB-12322, § 2 (“Residential Load”). For the BP-22 rate period, the historical years  
9 are calendar year (CY) 2019 and CY 2020. The monthly loads applicable to both years of  
10 the BP-22 rate period are shown in GRSP ILS, Table S. 2022 Power Rate Schedules and  
11 GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

12  
13 The COUs’ RPSAs do not specify the use of historical exchange loads in computing COU REP  
14 benefits; therefore, forecasts are used to estimate COU REP benefits for ratemaking  
15 purposes. For the COUs, the FY 2022-2023 exchange load forecasts are based on the  
16 exchange load information provided by the COUs in the ASC Review Process. Each COU’s  
17 exchange load forecast is adjusted for the COU’s Tier 1 percentage (if applicable), as  
18 required by the TRM. The Tier 1 percentage is defined as BPA’s forecast percentage of the  
19 COU’s load that is expected to be served by purchases of power at Tier 1 rates from BPA  
20 and from the COU’s Existing Resources for CHWM. COU REP benefits will be paid on actual  
21 residential and farm sales as adjusted by the Tier 1 percentage for each COU, as submitted  
22 after each month during the rate period. The monthly IOU Residential Loads and monthly  
23 forecast COU exchange loads are shown in Table 8.2 of the Power Rates Study  
24 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A.

1 **8.4 REP 7(b)(3) Surcharge Adjustment**

2 The REP § 7(b)(3) surcharge is a utility-specific addition to the base PFX rates that recovers  
3 each REP participant's allocated share of rate protection provided pursuant to § 7(b)(2) of  
4 the Northwest Power Act. 16 U.S.C. §§ 839e(b)(2)-(3). Each REP participant's initial  
5 7(b)(3) surcharge is determined in the § 7(i) rate proceeding based on the base PFX rates,  
6 the ASCs, and the forecast exchange loads of all utilities assumed for ratemaking to  
7 participate in the REP. *Id.* at § 839e(i). Each REP participant's initial 7(b)(3) surcharge is  
8 displayed in Section 6.1 of the PF-22 rate schedule. 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs,  
9 BP-22-A-02-AP01, PF-22, § 6.1. Each participating utility's 7(b)(3) surcharge is subject to  
10 change during the rate period if any participant's ASC changes during the rate period due to  
11 the addition of an NLSL in the utility's service territory. For COUs only, the addition or  
12 removal of a resource from the participant's resource portfolio will also change its 7(b)(3)  
13 surcharge. The procedures for modifying the 7(b)(3) surcharges of all REP participants are  
14 codified in GRSP II.T. 2022 Power Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSPs.

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## 9. REVENUE FORECAST

The revenue forecast calculates the expected revenue from power rates and other sources for the rate period, FY 2022-2023, and the current fiscal year, FY 2021. Two revenue forecasts are prepared. The first uses rates from the rate schedules currently in effect (BP-20 rates), and the second uses proposed rates (BP-22 rates). The revenue forecasts are used to test whether current rates and proposed rates will recover the power revenue requirement. If the revenue test shows that revenues at current rates will not generate sufficient revenue to recover the power revenue requirement, new rates are calculated, and revenues at proposed rates are generated. *See* Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-02, §§ 3.2-3. Both forecasts are based on the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03, forecast of firm loads for the current fiscal year and the rate period.

In addition to forecasts of revenues, this section of the Study presents power purchase expenses that are directly related to balancing purchases needed to meet load under different water conditions. Power purchases are included in the forecast for FY 2021-2023 and discussed in Section 9.5 below.

The revenue forecast includes revenue calculations for the current fiscal year, FY 2021, to help estimate the amount of financial reserves available to BPA at the beginning of the rate period. *See* Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4.2.2.1.

The revenue forecast is divided into four main categories: (1) revenues from gross sales, described in § 9.1 below; (2) miscellaneous revenues, described in § 9.2; (3) revenues from generation inputs for ancillary, control area, and other services, described in § 9.3; and (4) Treasury credits, described in § 9.4.

1 **9.1 Revenue Forecast for Gross Sales**

2 Gross Sales is Power Services' largest category of revenue. There are seven sources of  
3 revenue in this category:

- 4 1. PF power sales under the CHWM contracts, described in Section 9.1.1;
- 5 2. Industrial Firm Power sales to DSIs, described in Section 9.1.2;
- 6 3. Scheduling products under the FPS rate, described in Section 9.1.3;
- 7 4. Short-term market sales, described in Section 9.1.4;
- 8 5. Long-term contractual obligations, described in Section 9.1.5;
- 9 6. Canadian entitlement returns, described in Section 9.1.6; and
- 10 7. Other sales, described in Section 9.1.7.

11  
12 **9.1.1 Priority Firm Power Sales under CHWM Contracts**

13 For FY 2021, the revenues from PF power sales pursuant to CHWM contracts are calculated  
14 using the product of (1) forecast loads documented in the Power Loads and Resources  
15 Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03, Section 2.2, and accompanying Power Loads and Resources  
16 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-03A, Table 1.2.1 for energy, Table 1.2.2 for HLH, and  
17 Table 1.2.3 for LLH; and (2) PF-20 rates. Revenues from PF sales pursuant to CHWM  
18 contracts for FY 2021 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, lines 3-12, and in Power Rates  
19 Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, lines 3-12.

20  
21 For FY 2022 and FY 2023, revenues from PF sales pursuant to CHWM contracts are  
22 computed using the product of (1) forecast loads assuming normal weather, documented in  
23 the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03, and accompanying Power Loads  
24 and Resources Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-03A; and (2) the appropriate PF rates  
25 derived by RAM2022. Inputs and results for the revenue forecast are managed and  
26 calculated pursuant to the CHWM contracts using the Revenue Forecasting Application

1 (RFA). Revenues are reported for Tier 1 Customer charges (Composite, Slice, and Non-  
2 Slice), Load Shaping, and Demand, including the Low Density Discount and Irrigation Rate  
3 Discount Credits, and any additional Tier 2 and/or RSS charges.

#### 4 5 **9.1.1.1 Composite and Non-Slice Customer Charges**

6 Revenues from each customer for the Composite and Non-Slice Customer Charges are  
7 based on the customer's TOCA and the customer's contractually specified products. There  
8 are no Slice charges for FY 2021-2023. Revenues obtained from the Composite and Non-  
9 Slice Customer Charges represent the majority of revenues from firm power sales under  
10 CHWM contracts for FY 2021-2023. The calculation of forecast Composite and Non-Slice  
11 revenues is shown in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
12 Tables 3.1.6.1-3. Composite and Non-Slice revenues for FY 2021-2023 are listed in Table 4  
13 of this Study, lines 3-4, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
14 Table 9.2, lines 3-4.

#### 15 16 **9.1.1.2 Load Shaping Charge**

17 The Load Shaping Charge reflects the costs and benefits of shaping the Tier 1 System  
18 Capability to the monthly/diurnal shape of a customer's below-RHWM load. A charge to  
19 the customer results when the customer's shaped load is greater than its share of the Tier 1  
20 System Output in any month for both HLH and LLH; the customer receives a credit from  
21 BPA when the opposite occurs. The Load Shaping Charge is described in Section 4.1.1.3  
22 above. The forecast of Load Shaping revenues for FY 2021-2023 is listed in Table 4 of this  
23 Study, line 6, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 6.

1 **9.1.1.3 Demand Charge**

2 The Demand Charge is applicable to customers purchasing Load Following or Block with  
3 shaping capacity products; for FY 2021-2023, there are no customers purchasing Block  
4 with shaping capacity. The Demand Charge is calculated using customer-specific  
5 information including actual Customer Tier 1 System Peak, average actual monthly below-  
6 RHWM load occurring in HLH, Contract Demand Quantities (CDQs), and Super Peak Credit  
7 (if applicable). Calculation of a customer’s Demand Charge is described in Section 4.1.1.2.2  
8 above. The demand revenue forecast for FY 2021-2023 is also shown in Table 4 of this  
9 Study, line 7, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 7.

10  
11 **9.1.1.4 Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD)**

12 The IRD is a rate credit available to eligible customers and provides a fixed rate discount on  
13 Tier 1 rates (the discount does not apply to loads served at Tier 2 rates). May through  
14 September eligible irrigation loads are identified in each customer’s CHWM contract. The  
15 methodology for calculating the IRD end-of-year true-up appears in GRSP II.C.3. *See* Power  
16 Rate Schedules and GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01. Forecast credits for irrigation loads are  
17 calculated using an IRD that is derived by multiplying the irrigation loads identified in the  
18 CHWM contracts by the IRD rate. The IRD is described in Section 5.4.2. Forecast IRD  
19 credits for FY 2021-2023 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 8, and Power Rates Study  
20 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 8.

21  
22 **9.1.1.5 Low Density Discount (LDD)**

23 The LDD is prescribed in § 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act and offers a discount of up  
24 to 7 percent for customers that meet the criteria specified in the Power Rate Schedules and  
25 GRSPs, BP-22-A-02-AP01, GRSP II.B. 16 U.S.C. § 839e(d)(1). As set forth in the TRM, LDD  
26 percentages are calculated to provide a discount on power purchased at Tier 1 rates that

1 approximates the discount the customer would have received under non-tiered rates.

2 Forecast LDD credits for FY 2021-2023 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 9, and Power  
3 Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 9.

#### 4 5 **9.1.1.6 Tier 2 and Resource Support Services**

6 Tier 2 rates are based on a cost allocation that recovers the cost of BPA service to  
7 Above-RHWM Load. Tier 2 revenues are based on sales to customers that have elected to  
8 have BPA serve their Above-RHWM Loads. Forecast Tier 2 revenues for FY 2021-2023 are  
9 listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 10, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-  
10 BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 10.

11  
12 RSS revenues are based on known services chosen by customers. Forecast RSS revenues  
13 for FY 2021-2023 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 11, and Power Rates Study  
14 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 11.

#### 15 16 **9.1.2 Industrial Firm Power Sales (IP) to Direct Service Industrial Customers** 17 **(DSI)**

18 BPA sells power to DSIs at the IP rate. Revenues from the IP rate are computed using the  
19 product of (1) forecast loads documented in Power Loads and Resources Study,  
20 BP-22-FS-BPA-03, Section 2.4, and accompanying Power Loads and Resources  
21 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-03A, Tables 1.2.1 for energy, 1.2.2 for HLH, and 1.2.3 for  
22 LLH; and (2) the appropriate IP rate from RAM2022. For FY 2021, the revenues for DSI  
23 customers are calculated using the IP-20 rate. Forecast IP revenues for FY 2021-2023 are  
24 listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 14, and Power Rates Study Documentation,  
25 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 14.

1 **9.1.3 Scheduling Products under the FPS Rate**

2 During FY 2021-2023, BPA is providing power scheduling products and services under the  
3 FPS rate described in Section 4.4 of this Study. Revenues from the scheduling products are  
4 derived by multiplying individual customer billing determinants by the appropriate  
5 FPS rate. Forecast FPS revenues for FY 2021-2023 are listed in Table 4 of this Study,  
6 line 15, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 15.

7  
8 **9.1.4 Short-Term Market Sales**

9 The revenue forecast includes revenues from the sale of surplus energy, which can be a  
10 combination of secondary energy and firm energy in excess of that required to serve firm  
11 loads. The wholesale market price effects of a number of factors are considered in  
12 determining the forecast of surplus sales revenue. For FY 2021, the surplus energy  
13 revenue included in the revenue forecast consists of the average of the surplus energy  
14 revenues in forecast months computed during RevSim simulations of 40 games for each of  
15 80 historical water years, for a total of 3,200 games. For FY 2021-2023, the surplus energy  
16 revenue is the median of the surplus energy revenues across those 3,200 games. In  
17 addition, BPA includes a credit to account for the incremental value of marketing power to  
18 extra-regional points of delivery. *See Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-*  
19 *BPA-05, § 4.1.1.2.3.*

20  
21 The revenue forecast for short-term market sales is computed using RevSim to calculate  
22 monthly HLH and LLH energy surpluses for each of the 3,200 games, applying  
23 corresponding market prices developed for each game. Additionally, the short-term  
24 market sales forecast contains revenue from contract sales for FY 2021-2023. The contract  
25 sales portion consists of DSI sales and sales outside the Pacific Northwest. *See Power and*  
26 *Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1.2.3.* Revenues for FY 2021-2023 are

1 shown in Table 4 of this Study, line 16, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-  
2 BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 16.

### 3 4 **9.1.5 Long-Term Contractual Obligations**

5 Long-term obligation contracts include a wind energy exchange and capacity and energy  
6 exchanges. For FY 2021-2023, revenue from these contractual obligations is calculated  
7 pursuant to the individual contracts and then summed and added to the forecast as a  
8 group. BPA has long-term contracts to provide energy and capacity. Each contract is an  
9 advanced noticed right to power. See the Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-  
10 BPA-05, for more information. Forecast revenue for FY 2021-2023 is listed in Table 4 of  
11 this Study, line 17, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2,  
12 line 17.

### 13 14 **9.1.6 Canadian Entitlement Return**

15 The Canadian Entitlement Return is an obligation for BPA to deliver power to Canada at the  
16 border pursuant to Columbia River Treaty between Canada and the U.S. No revenues are  
17 generated from the delivery of this power, but energy amounts are listed in the revenue  
18 forecast to represent this system obligation. The average megawatt deliveries for FY 2021-  
19 2023 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 18, and Power Rates Study Documentation,  
20 BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 18.

### 21 22 **9.1.7 Other Sales**

23 Other Sales include forecast revenues from primarily the Slice True-Up and Load Shaping  
24 True-Up, which are applicable only for FY 2021. The forecast of Other Sales revenue for  
25 FY 2021-2023 is listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 19, and Power Rates Study  
26 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 19.

1 **9.2 Revenue Forecast for Miscellaneous Revenues**

2 Miscellaneous Revenues include revenues from the Transfer Service Charges, Energy  
3 Efficiency, Downstream Benefits, Reclamation power for irrigation, and the Upper Baker  
4 project.

5  
6 The Transfer Service revenue forecast accounts for costs of the delivery of Federal power  
7 over non-Federal transmission systems and is described in § 6 of this Study. Included in  
8 the Transfer Service revenue forecast are revenues from the Transfer Service Delivery  
9 Charge, Operating Reserve Charge, Regulation and Frequency Response Charge, and  
10 Regional Compliance Enforcement Charge as described in Sections 6.3–6.6.

11  
12 Energy Efficiency revenues are received by BPA as reimbursements for costs relating to  
13 implementation of various energy efficiency projects. For FY 2021-2023, revenues from  
14 Energy Efficiency are calculated by estimating project expenses. While these revenues are  
15 wholly offset by the associated expenses, which are recorded on the expense ledger, the  
16 expenses are included in the revenue requirement; therefore, the revenues are included in  
17 this forecast.

18  
19 Downstream Benefits are revenues BPA receives from utilities that benefit from the  
20 coordinated planning and operation of Corps and Reclamation upstream storage reservoirs  
21 as part of the Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement. 62 Fed. Reg. 40,512 (July 7,  
22 1997). For FY 2021-2023, revenues from downstream benefits are estimated by applying a  
23 three-year average from the three most recent studies of downstream benefits conducted  
24 by the Northwest Power Pool (NWPP).

1 Reclamation power for irrigation includes power that has been reserved from the FCRPS  
2 for use at Reclamation projects. For revenue forecasting purposes, power that has been  
3 reserved for Reclamation irrigation projects is classified as either reserved power or  
4 irrigation pumping power. Revenue from reserved power for FY 2021-2023 is forecast in  
5 equal monthly amounts based on an annual amount that is aggregated for Reclamation  
6 projects. The annual aggregated amounts are forecast based on an average of actual results  
7 from the prior three years provided by Reclamation. Revenue from Irrigation Pumping  
8 Power for FY 2021-2023 is calculated using the same methodology as reserved power.

9  
10 Finally, revenues from the Upper Baker project are forecast. Puget Sound Energy keeps  
11 58,000 acre-feet of flood control at this reservoir, which must be held at a lower level  
12 during the winter than it would be without flood control, creating head losses. On behalf of  
13 the Corps, BPA compensates Puget by delivering non-firm energy and capacity during the  
14 flood control season of November through March. In turn, BPA offsets the value of energy  
15 and capacity delivered to Puget from the yearly U.S. Treasury payment, and the deduction  
16 is listed as a revenue receipt from the Corps.

17  
18 Miscellaneous revenues for FY 2021-2023 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 21, and  
19 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, lines 21-28.

### 20 21 **9.3 Revenue Forecast for Generation Inputs for Ancillary, Control Area, and** 22 **Other Services and Other Inter-Business Line Allocations**

23 Power Services receives revenue from Transmission Services for providing generation  
24 inputs for ancillary and control area services. Generation inputs cost allocations and the  
25 unit cost of balancing and operating capacity are described in detail in the Generation  
26 Inputs Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-06. The study sets out the revenue forecast (inter-business

1 line allocations) for Synchronous Condensing, Generation Dropping, Redispatch,  
2 Segmentation of Corps and Reclamation network and delivery facilities costs, Station  
3 Service. The study also includes the unit cost of the capacity that Power Services would  
4 charge for the capacity provided to support Balancing Reserves and Operating Reserves  
5 capacity. The unit cost was applied to a forecast of the amount of capacity that Power  
6 Services would provide for these services.

7  
8 The revenues (inter-business line allocations) are shown in Table 4 of this Study, line 22,  
9 and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, lines 29-47.

#### 10 11 **9.4 Revenue from Treasury Credits**

12 Revenues are also forecast from two kinds of Treasury credits, or deductions, made from  
13 BPA's annual Treasury payment. These credits represent a partial reimbursement by the  
14 Treasury for expenses incurred by BPA throughout the year.

##### 15 16 **9.4.1 Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits**

17 BPA pays all the costs relating to the obligations of Northwest Power Act  
18 Section 4(h)(10)(C) regarding protecting, enhancing, and mitigating fish and wildlife in the  
19 region. 16 U.S.C. § 839b(h)(10)(C). BPA is reimbursed by the U.S. Treasury for  
20 22.3 percent of the replacement power purchases BPA is expected to make due to fish  
21 mitigation, as well as an equal percentage of program and capital expenses related to the  
22 fish and wildlife programs. The 22.3 percent represents the non-power portion of the total  
23 FCRPS costs, which is the responsibility of taxpayers rather than BPA ratepayers. This  
24 Treasury credit is treated as Power Services revenue.

1 Expenses relating to fish and wildlife programs are discussed in the Power Revenue  
2 Requirement Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-02, Section 1.2.1.4. The methodology for estimating the  
3 replacement power purchases resulting from changes in hydro system operations to  
4 benefit fish and wildlife is described in the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-  
5 BPA-03, Section 3.3.1. The cost of the increased purchases is estimated using RevSim and  
6 the market price forecast and is included in the Power and Transmission Risk Study,  
7 BP-22-FS-BPA-05, Section 4.1.1.1.5.6, and the Power and Transmission Risk Study  
8 Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-05A, Table 13. Forecast 4(h)(10)(C) credits are listed in  
9 Table 4 of this Study, line 23, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
10 Table 9.2, line 48.

#### 11 12 **9.4.2 Colville Settlement Credits**

13 The Colville Settlement Agreement obligates BPA to make annual payments to the Colville  
14 Tribes. BPA receives annual credits from the U.S. Treasury against payments due the  
15 Treasury to defray a portion of the costs of making payments to the Colville Tribes. The  
16 Treasury credit for the Colville Settlement in FY 2022 and FY 2023 is set by legislation at  
17 \$4.6 million per year. *See* Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation Grand Coulee  
18 Settlement Act, Pub. L. No. 103-436, 108 Stat. 4577 (Nov. 2, 1994). The credit is shown on  
19 Table 4 of this Study, line 24, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
20 Table 9.2, line 49.

#### 21 22 **9.5 Power Purchase Expense Forecast**

23 Power Services forecasts three types of power purchase expenses: Augmentation  
24 Purchases, Balancing Purchases, and Other Power Purchases. Although most expenses,  
25 including some power purchase expenses, such as long-term generating resources, are  
26 forecast in the Power Revenue Requirement Study, the power purchase expenses described

1 here are directly related to load, resource, and price assumptions used to develop power  
2 rates. Therefore, they are included in the Power Services revenue forecast.

### 3 4 **9.5.1 Augmentation Purchase Expense**

5 For planning purposes, the forecast of firm FCRPS output is based upon critical (1937)  
6 water conditions. *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-03, § 3.1.2.1.3.

7 The forecast annual firm FCRPS output under critical water plus the output of other  
8 Federal resources may not be adequate to meet annual average firm loads. Therefore,  
9 system augmentation is added to Federal resources to balance firm annual resources with  
10 firm annual loads. However, the Power Loads and Resources Study projects that BPA is  
11 firm surplus in both years of the rate period and there is no need to acquire system  
12 augmentation to meet firm loads in FY 2022 and FY 2023. *Id* § 4.3.

13  
14 The forecast expense for the augmentation is based on projected prices using the  
15 AURORA® model assuming critical water conditions. *See* Power and Transmission Risk  
16 Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05, § 4.1.1.2.1. Augmentation purchase amounts for FY 2021-2023  
17 are listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 26, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-  
18 FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 51.

### 19 20 **9.5.2 Balancing Power Purchases**

21 Balancing power purchases are calculated by RevSim, which finds any monthly HLH and  
22 LLH energy deficits by simulations of 40 games in each of the 80 water years, for a total of  
23 3,200 games, and application of the corresponding market prices developed for each game.  
24 Similar to the treatment of short-term market sales, the median value for balancing  
25 purchases over the 3,200 games is reported for FY 2021 for forecast months and added to  
26 actual purchases in past months, and the median value is reported for FY 2021-2023. Total

1 balancing purchase expense for FY 2021-2023 is listed in Table 4 of this Study, line 27, and  
2 Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A, Table 9.2, line 52. A full  
3 description is found in the Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22- FS-BPA-05,  
4 Section 4.1.1.2.2.

### 6 **9.5.3 Other Power Purchases**

7 Other power purchases are primarily committed purchases BPA has made to serve  
8 preference customer loads in Southeastern Idaho. In those months and water years in  
9 which firm loads exceed resources, Southeast Idaho Load Service (SILS) purchases reduce  
10 balancing purchases. Conversely, in those months and water years in which resources are  
11 sufficient to serve firm loads, SILS purchases increase the amount of surplus sales. RevSim  
12 accounts for the energy related to SILS purchases in the balancing purchases category. A  
13 full description is found in the Power and Transmission Risk Study, BP-22-FS-BPA-05,  
14 Section 4.1.1.2.1, and in Section 6.6 of this Study.

15  
16 The cost of Tier 2 power is also included in other power purchases, as are other  
17 miscellaneous contracts. Total other power purchase expense for FY 2021-2023 is listed in  
18 Table 4 of this Study, line 28, and Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
19 Table 9.2, line 53.

### 21 **9.6 Summary of Power Revenues**

22 A detailed summary of power revenues at current and proposed rates is found in Tables 3  
23 and 4 of this Study, and in Power Rates Study Documentation, BP-22-FS-BPA-01A,  
24 Tables 9.1 and 9.2.

**This page intentionally left blank**

**POWER RATES TABLES**

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**Table 1: Rate Period High Water Marks for FY 2022-2023**

<b>Table of RHWMs for FY 2022 - FY 2023</b>			
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>Customer ID</b>	<b>Customer Name</b>	<b>RHWM annual aMW</b>
1	10055	Albion, City of	0.380
2	10005	Alder Mutual	0.523
3	10057	Ashland, City of	20.097
4	10015	Asotin County PUD #1	0.547
5	10059	Bandon, City of	7.287
6	10024	Benton County PUD #1	192.001
7	10025	Benton REA	56.909
8	10027	Big Bend Elec Coop	58.373
9	10029	Blachly Lane Elec Coop	16.804
10	10061	Blaine, City of	8.343
11	10062	Bonnors Ferry, City of	5.074
12	10064	Burley, City of	13.416
13	10044	Canby, City of	19.373
14	10065	Cascade Locks, City of	2.268
15	10046	Central Electric Coop	78.078
16	10047	Central Lincoln PUD	149.450
17	10066	Centralia, City of	23.248
18	10067	Cheney, City of	15.088
19	10068	Chewelah, City of	2.642
20	10101	Clallam County PUD #1	72.523
21	10103	Clark County PUD #1	303.812
22	10105	Clatskanie PUD	88.558
23	10106	Clearwater Power	22.778
24	10109	Columbia Basin Elec Coop	11.560
25	10111	Columbia Power Coop	3.086
26	10113	Columbia REA	35.955
27	10112	Columbia River PUD	55.565
28	10116	Consolidated Irrigation District #19	0.217
29	10118	Consumers Power	43.568
30	10121	Coos Curry Elec Coop	38.991
31	10378	Coulee Dam, City of	1.928
32	10123	Cowlitz County PUD #1	523.882
33	10070	Declo, City of	0.342

<b>Table of RHWMs for FY 2022 - FY 2023</b>			
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>Customer ID</b>	<b>Customer Name</b>	<b>RHWM annual aMW</b>
34	10136	Douglas Electric Cooperative	17.683
35	10071	Drain, City of	1.826
36	10142	East End Mutual Electric	2.563
37	10144	Eatonville, City of	3.213
38	10072	Ellensburg, City of	22.877
39	10156	Elmhurst Mutual P & L	30.752
40	10157	Emerald PUD	47.655
41	10158	Energy Northwest	2.663
42	10170	Eugene Water & Electric Board	239.522
43	10173	Fall River Elec Coop	31.603
44	10174	Farmers Elec Coop	0.484
45	10177	Ferry County PUD #1	11.127
46	10179	Flathead Elec Coop	159.132
47	10074	Forest Grove, City of	25.452
48	10183	Franklin County PUD #1	111.942
49	10186	Glacier Elec Coop	20.334
50	10190	Grant County PUD #2	4.952
51	10191	Grays Harbor PUD #1	125.168
52	10197	Harney Elec Coop	21.704
53	10597	Hermiston, City of	12.341
54	10076	Heyburn, City of	4.595
55	10202	Hood River Elec Coop	12.495
56	10203	Idaho County L & P	5.927
57	10204	Idaho Falls Power	75.889
58	10209	Inland P & L	100.055
59	12026	Jefferson County PUD #1	43.091
60	13927	Kalispel Tribe Utility	3.885
61	10230	Kittitas County PUD #1	9.255
62	10231	Klickitat County PUD #1	34.969
63	10234	Kootenai Electric Coop	48.648
64	10235	Lakeview L & P (WA)	31.587
65	10236	Lane County Elec Coop	27.761
66	10237	Lewis County PUD #1	108.490
67	10239	Lincoln Elec Coop (MT)	13.355

<b>Table of RHWMs for FY 2022 - FY 2023</b>			
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>Customer ID</b>	<b>Customer Name</b>	<b>RHWM annual aMW</b>
68	10242	Lost River Elec Coop	9.087
69	10244	Lower Valley Energy	82.071
70	10246	Mason County PUD #1	8.573
71	10247	Mason County PUD #3	76.244
72	10078	McCleary, City of	3.546
73	10079	McMinnville, City of	84.114
74	10256	Midstate Elec Coop	44.591
75	10080	Milton, Town of	7.094
76	10081	Milton-Freewater, City of	9.973
77	10082	Minidoka, City of	0.113
78	10258	Mission Valley	36.202
79	10259	Missoula Elec Coop	25.741
80	10260	Modern Elec Coop	25.073
81	10083	Monmouth, City of	7.978
82	10273	Nespelem Valley Elec Coop	5.610
83	10278	Northern Lights	34.272
84	10279	Northern Wasco County PUD	61.779
85	10284	Ohop Mutual Light Company	9.690
86	10285	Okanogan County Elec Coop	6.228
87	10286	Okanogan County PUD #1	43.795
88	10288	Orcas P & L	23.594
89	10291	Oregon Trail Coop	75.532
90	10294	Pacific County PUD #2	34.652
91	10304	Parkland L & W	13.420
92	10306	Pend Oreille County PUD #1	24.581
93	10307	Peninsula Light Company	68.667
94	10086	Plummer, City of	3.763
95	10298	PNGC Aggregate	415.381
96	10087	Port Angeles, City of	81.539
97	10706	Port of Seattle - SETAC In'tl. Airport	16.482
98	10331	Raft River Elec Coop	34.915
99	10333	Ravalli County Elec Coop	17.661
100	10089	Richland, City of	99.069
101	10338	Riverside Elec Coop	2.263

<b>Table of RHWMs for FY 2022 - FY 2023</b>			
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>Customer ID</b>	<b>Customer Name</b>	<b>RHWM annual aMW</b>
102	10091	Rupert, City of	8.988
103	10342	Salem Elec Coop	36.907
104	10343	Salmon River Elec Coop	29.942
105	10349	Seattle City Light	499.760
106	10352	Skamania County PUD #1	15.173
107	10354	Snohomish County PUD #1	762.234
108	10094	Soda Springs, City of	2.897
109	10360	Southside Elec Lines	6.453
110	10363	Springfield Utility Board	96.063
111	10379	Steilacoom, Town of	4.587
112	10095	Sumas, Town of	3.475
113	10369	Surprise Valley Elec Coop	15.674
114	10370	Tacoma Public Utilities	383.841
115	10371	Tanner Elec Coop	10.524
116	10376	Tillamook PUD #1	53.446
117	10097	Troy, City of	1.944
118	10172	U.S. Airforce Base, Fairchild	5.821
119	10406	U.S. DOE Albany Research Center	0.437
120	10426	U.S. DOE Richland Operations Office	33.455
121	10326	U.S. Naval Base, Bremerton	29.055
122	10408	U.S. Naval Station, Everett (Jim Creek)	1.457
123	10409	U.S. Naval Submarine Base, Bangor	19.480
124	10388	Umatilla Elec Coop	108.004
125	10482	Umpqua Indian Utility Cooperative	3.924
126	10391	United Electric Coop	28.595
127	10434	Vera Irrigation District	25.905
128	10436	Vigilante Elec Coop	18.269
129	10440	Wahkiakum County PUD #1	4.775
130	10442	Wasco Elec Coop	12.779
131	11680	Weiser, City of	6.037
132	10446	Wells Rural Elec Coop	91.356
133	10448	West Oregon Elec Coop	8.090
134	10451	Whatcom County PUD #1	25.596
135	10502	Yakama Power	17.845

**Table 2: Overview of BP-22 Final Proposal Rates**

Tiered PF Rate Summary

1	A	B	C	D
2		<b>BP-22</b>	<b>% above BP-20</b>	
3	Unbifurcated PF	\$44.78	-4.8%	
4	PF Public (Tier 1 + Tier 2)	\$34.87	-2.4%	
5	PF Exchange	\$62.00	-6.7%	
6	IP	\$40.69	-0.8%	
7	NR	\$78.84	-1.1%	
8				
9	<b>Annual Average \$ (1000s)</b>	<b>BP-20</b>	<b>BP-22</b>	<b>Change</b>
10	Composite Rate Revenues	\$2,244,314	\$2,275,475	1.4%
11	Non-Slice Rate Revenues	\$(173,280)	\$(287,145)	-65.7%
12	Slice Rate Revenues	\$-	\$-	
13	Load Shaping Rate Revenues	\$28,042	\$17,898	-36.2%
14	Demand Rate Revenues	\$53,529	\$55,457	3.6%
15	Tier 1 Revenue Requirement	\$2,152,605	\$2,061,684	-4.2%
16	Tier 2 Revenue Requirement	\$14,936	\$47,492	
17	Value of Slice Surplus	\$(72,851)	\$(106,183)	-45.8%
18	Value of CHWM RECs (credit)	\$-	\$-	
19	Lookback Return (credit)	\$-	\$-	
20	Net Power Cost to All PF	\$2,094,690	\$2,002,993	-4.4%
21	Surcharges	\$11,230	\$-	
22	Annual PF Load (w/firm Slice) (GWh)	58,896	57,436	-2.5%
23	PF Average Net Cost (\$/MWh)	35.76	34.87	-2.5%
24				
25	Tier 1 Average Net Cost without FRP (\$/MWh)	35.82	34.93	-2.5%
26	Tier 1 Average Net Cost max FRP (\$/MWh)	35.82	35.64	-0.5%
27	Tier 2 (\$/MWh)	31.76	33.65	6.0%
28				
29	<b>Slice Sales</b>	<b>BP-20</b>	<b>BP-22</b>	<b>Change</b>
30	Composite+Slice	\$531,486	\$536,279	
31	Surcharges	\$-	\$-	
32	Tier 1 Average Cost (\$/MWh)	38.57	40.65	5.4%
33	Value of Slice Surplus Credits	\$(72,851)	\$(106,183)	
34	Net Cost of Slice Power	\$458,635	\$430,097	
35	Tier 1 Average Net Cost (\$/MWh)	33.28	32.59	-2.1%
36				
37	<b>Non-Slice Sales</b>	<b>BP-20</b>	<b>BP-22</b>	<b>Change</b>
38	Composite+NonSlice+Shape+Demand	\$1,620,983	\$1,525,503	
39	Tier 1 Average Cost (\$/MWh)	36.34	35.64	-1.9%
40	Credits	\$-	\$-	
41	Net Cost of Non-Slice Power	\$1,620,983	\$1,525,503	
42	Surcharges	\$11,230	\$39,927	
43	Tier 1 Average Net Cost without FRP (\$/MWh)	36.59	35.64	-2.6%
44	Tier 1 Average Net Cost max FRP (\$/MWh)	36.59	36.58	0.0%
45				
46	<b>Tiered PF Rate Components</b>	<b>BP-20</b>	<b>BP-22</b>	<b>Change</b>
47	Composite Rate (\$/ pct/month)	\$1,980,553	\$1,996,417	0.9%
48	Non-Slice Rate (\$/ pct/month)	\$(200,365)	\$(329,943)	64.7%

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**Table 3: Revenues at Current Rates**

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	<b>Revenues at Current Rates</b>				<b>2021</b>		<b>2022</b>		<b>2023</b>	
2	<b>Category</b>				<b>\$ (000's)</b>	<b>aMW</b>	<b>\$ (000's)</b>	<b>aMW</b>	<b>\$ (000's)</b>	<b>aMW</b>
3				Composite Revenue	\$2,209,243	4,959	\$2,251,441	4,854	\$2,258,827	6,381
4				Non-Slice Revenue	(\$169,732)	-	(\$174,001)	-	(\$174,748)	-
5				Slice	\$0	2,689	\$0	1,521	\$0	1,491
6				Load Shaping Revenue	\$32,034	53	\$9,842	(21)	\$17,047	21
7				Demand Revenue	\$57,956	-	\$57,974	-	\$58,908	-
8				Irrigation Rate Discount	(\$20,885)	-	(\$20,905)	-	(\$20,905)	-
9				Low Density Discount	(\$40,240)	-	(\$38,806)	-	(\$38,806)	-
10				Tier 2	\$19,239	58	\$40,489	157	\$48,909	173
11				RSS (Non-Federal) and Other	(\$38)	-	\$871	-	\$871	-
12				PF customers (CHWM) sub-total	\$2,087,577	7,759	\$2,126,906	6,511	\$2,150,102	8,067
13				NR sub-total	(\$749)	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
14				DSIs sub-total	\$3,987	11	\$4,290	12	\$4,290	12
15				FPS sub-total	\$9,989	-	\$8,503	-	\$8,577	-
16				Short-term market sales sub-total	\$483,775	1,835	\$503,856	1,870	\$447,898	1,815
17				Long Term Contractual Obligations sub-total	\$0	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
18				Canadian Entitlement Return	\$0	462	\$0	462	\$0	462
19				Other Sales sub-total	\$19,841	-	\$1,070	-	\$1,070	-
20				<b>Gross Sales</b>	<b>\$2,604,421</b>	<b>10,068</b>	<b>\$2,644,625</b>	<b>8,855</b>	<b>\$2,611,938</b>	<b>10,357</b>
21				<b>Miscellaneous Revenues</b>	<b>\$29,675</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>\$32,173</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>\$32,163</b>	<b>175</b>
22				<b>Generation Inputs / Inter-business line</b>	<b>\$120,648</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>\$104,113</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>\$104,377</b>	<b>9</b>
23				4(b)(10)(c)	\$83,195	-	\$94,171	-	\$94,216	-
24				Colville and Spokane Settlements	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-
25				<b>Treasury Credits</b>	<b>\$87,795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$98,771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$98,816</b>	<b>-</b>
26				Augmentation Power Purchase total	\$0	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
27				Balancing Power Purchase sub-total	\$125,568	411	\$43,266	150	\$38,088	133
28				Other Power Purchase total	\$5,840	-	\$44,321	162	\$47,041	179
29				<b>Power Purchases</b>	<b>\$131,408</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>\$87,587</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>\$85,128</b>	<b>312</b>

**Table 4: Revenues at Proposed Rates**

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	<b>Revenues at Proposed Rates</b>				<b>2021</b>		<b>2022</b>		<b>2023</b>	
2	<b>Category</b>				<b>\$ (000's)</b>	<b>aMW</b>	<b>\$ (000's)</b>	<b>aMW</b>	<b>\$ (000's)</b>	<b>aMW</b>
3				Composite Revenue	\$2,209,243	4,959	\$2,271,748	4,854	\$2,279,201	6,381
4				Non-Slice Revenue	(\$169,732)	-	(\$286,530)	-	(\$287,761)	-
5				Slice	\$0	2,689	\$0	1,521	\$0	1,491
6				Load Shaping Revenue	\$32,034	53	\$12,713	(21)	\$23,082	21
7				Demand Revenue	\$57,956	-	\$54,969	-	\$55,946	-
8				Irrigation Rate Discount	(\$20,885)	-	(\$20,509)	-	(\$20,509)	-
9				Low Density Discount	(\$40,240)	-	(\$39,482)	-	(\$40,009)	-
10				Tier 2	\$19,239	58	\$46,009	157	\$48,975	173
11				RSS (Non-Federal) and Other	(\$38)	-	\$879	-	\$879	-
12				PF customers (CHWM) sub-total	\$2,087,577	7,759	\$2,039,797	6,511	\$2,059,803	8,067
13				NR sub-total	(\$749)	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
14				DSIs sub-total	\$3,987	11	\$4,279	12	\$4,279	12
15				FPS sub-total	\$9,989	-	\$8,503	-	\$8,577	-
16				Short-term market sales sub-total	\$483,775	1,835	\$503,856	1,870	\$447,898	1,815
17				Long Term Contractual Obligations sub-total	\$0	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
18				Canadian Entitlement Return	\$0	462	\$0	462	\$0	462
19				Other Sales sub-total	\$19,841	-	\$1,070	-	\$1,070	-
20				<b>Gross Sales</b>	<b>\$2,604,421</b>	<b>10,068</b>	<b>\$2,557,504</b>	<b>8,855</b>	<b>\$2,521,628</b>	<b>10,357</b>
21				<b>Miscellaneous Revenues</b>	<b>\$29,675</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>\$32,173</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>\$32,163</b>	<b>175</b>
22				<b>Generation Inputs / Inter-business line</b>	<b>\$120,648</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>\$104,113</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>\$104,377</b>	<b>9</b>
23				4(h)(10)(c)	\$83,195	-	\$94,171	-	\$94,216	-
24				Colville and Spokane Settlements	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-	\$4,600	-
25				<b>Treasury Credits</b>	<b>\$87,795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$98,771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$98,816</b>	<b>-</b>
26				Augmentation Power Purchase total	\$0	-	\$0	-	\$0	-
27				Balancing Power Purchase sub-total	\$125,568	411	\$43,266	150	\$38,088	133
28				Other Power Purchase total	\$5,840	-	\$44,321	162	\$47,041	179
29				<b>Power Purchases</b>	<b>\$131,408</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>\$87,587</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>\$85,128</b>	<b>312</b>

**Table 5: Adjustments to Financial Reserves Base Amount**

	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Unit	Account	Stat Amt	Ref	Line Descr	Reason for adjustment
2	POWER	999044	\$ (673,094.63)	AR00114197	Receipt from DOJ	1
3	POWER	999044	\$ (104,552.35)	AR00117261	Receipt from FERC	1
4	POWER	999044	\$ (53,497.33)	AR00119524	Receipt from DOJ	1
5	POWER	999044	\$ (2,789.38)	AR00122086	Receipt from DOJ	1
6	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00129431	Stock dividend	2
7	POWER	999044	\$ (6,667.74)	AR00127956	Receipt from FERC	1
8	POWER	999044	\$ (1,528.11)	AR00128358	Receipt from DOJ	1
9	POWER	999044	\$ (1,080.25)	AR00143938	Receipt from DOJ	1
10	POWER	999044	\$ (2,700.63)	AR00152218	Receipt from DOJ	1
11	POWER	999044	\$ (43,791.87)	AR00153347	Receipt from FERC	1
12	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00144929	Stock dividend	2
13	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00147994	Stock dividend	2
14	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00151401	Stock dividend	2
15	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00156308	Stock dividend	2
16	POWER	999044	\$ (5.04)	AR00158673	Stock dividend	2
17	POWER	999044	\$ (73,765,314.86)		CAL ISO/PX Receipt	1
18	POWER	999044	\$ (41,271.39)	AR00242805	Receipt from FERC CA Refund	1
19	POWER	999045	\$ (16,300,000.00)	AR00249656	Settlement	1
20						
21			\$ (90,996,318.78)			
22						

**23 Reasons for adjustments**

- 24 1) BPA's receipt of payments for settlements or judgments pertaining to power marketing transactions that occurred before FY 2002.
- 25 2) BPA's receipt of funds as collections of outstanding receivables relating to revenues that occurred before FY 2002.
- 26 3) BPA's payment for settlements or judgments pertaining to power marketing transactions that occurred before FY 2002.
- 28 Base amount of financial reserves = \$495,600,000
- 30 Adjustment to the base amount of financial reserves = \$495,600,000 + \$90,996,319
- 32 **Resulting amount of financial reserves = \$586,596,319**
- 34 Adjustment amounts, if negative, are added to the base amount of financial reserves, thereby increasing the size of the base amount.
- 35 Adjustment amounts, if positive, are subtracted from the base amount of financial reserves, thereby decreasing the size of the base amount.

**Table 6: Residential Exchange Benefits  
(\$000)**

	A	B	C	D
1		<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	
2	Avista Corporation	\$15,936	\$15,936	
3	Idaho Power Company	\$17,135	\$17,135	
4	NorthWestern Energy, LLC	\$4,094	\$4,094	
5	PacifiCorp	\$79,405	\$79,405	
6	Portland General Electric Company	\$79,004	\$79,004	
7	Puget Sound Energy, Inc.	\$65,376	\$65,376	
8	<b>Net IOU Exchange</b>	\$259,001	\$259,001	<b>\$259,001</b>
9	<b>Refund Amt</b>	\$ -	\$ -	<b>\$ -</b>
10				
11	Clark Public Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	
12	Franklin	\$ -	\$ -	
13	Snohomish County PUD No 1	\$6,308	\$6,335	
14	<b>Net COU Exchange</b>	\$6,308	\$6,335	<b>\$6,321</b>
15			Total	<b>\$265,322</b>

## **Appendix A: 7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study**

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## **APPENDIX A**

### **7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study**

#### **1. INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of this appendix is to describe BPA's calculation of the "typical margin" included by the Administrator's public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates. The resulting margin is added to the PF-22 energy rates, which become the energy rates used in the IP-22 rate for BPA's direct-service industrial customers (DSIs).

Section 7(c)(1)(B) of the Northwest Power Act provides that rates applicable to BPA's DSI customers shall be set "at a level which the Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates charged by the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the region." Section 7(c)(2) provides that this determination shall be based on "the Administrator's applicable wholesale rates to such public body and cooperative customers and the typical margins included by such public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates." This section further provides that the Administrator shall take into account:

- (1) the comparative size and character of the loads served;
- (2) the relative costs of electric capacity, energy, transmission, and related delivery facilities provided and other service provisions; and
- (3) direct and indirect overhead costs, all as related to the delivery of power to industrial customers.

## **2. METHODOLOGY**

### **2.1 Administrator's Applicable Wholesale Rates to Public Body and Cooperative Customers**

The Administrator's applicable wholesale rates to public body and cooperative customers are the PF-22 demand and energy rates before any 7(b)(2) or floor rate adjustments are applied.

### **2.2 Typical Margin**

The typical margin is based generally on the overhead costs that consumer-owned utilities add to the cost of power in setting their retail industrial rates; *see* § 2.3 below.

### **2.3 Margin Determination Factors**

**Comparative Size and Character of the Loads Served.** The data base used for the study includes utilities that serve at least one industrial consumer with a peak demand of at least 3.5 MW.

**Relative Costs of Electric Capacity, Energy, Transmission, and Related Delivery Facilities Provided and Other Service Provisions.** The utility margins in this study are based to the extent possible on utility cost of service analyses and incorporate costs allocated to the industrial consumer class. The utilities segregate these costs into various cost categories, and only those categories considered to be appropriate margin costs are included in the industrial margin calculation.

In the past, BPA has accounted for "other service provisions" through a character of service adjustment for service to the first quartile of DSI load, which was interruptible as defined in the DSIs' power sales contract. Because the DSI contracts no longer include these provisions, this adjustment is not included in this study.

**Direct and Indirect Overhead Costs.** Cost of service studies and other spreadsheets prepared by the public body and cooperative customers provide information to calculate the per-unit overhead costs associated with service to large industrial consumers.

### **3. APPLICATION OF THE METHODOLOGY**

#### **3.1 Data Base**

The data base consists of cost of service information from 33 utilities that have at least one industrial consumer with a peak load of at least 3.5 MW. The data was collected in 2011 from qualifying utilities by the Public Power Council (PPC) under the terms of a confidentiality agreement. Under the terms of that agreement, the names of the individual utilities and their industrial consumers were deleted from the data base, and the names were not publicly disclosed. Furthermore, all parties wishing to evaluate the utility margin data at the PPC offices were required to sign confidentiality agreements. All utility data reported has been identified by a randomly assigned number. Attachment 1 to this appendix displays each participating utility's individual data.

#### **3.2 Utility Margins**

The individual utility margins are based on costs allocated by the utilities to their industrial consumers. The categories of costs include production, transmission, distribution, taxes, and other overhead costs. Derivation of the margin involves three steps. First, an individual margin is determined for each utility in the study. Second, each margin is weighted according to energy sales to derive an overall weighted average margin. Third, the BPA DSI delivery facilities charge is added to replace the distribution costs that otherwise may be included in the margin.

### **3.3 Summary of Results**

The final results of each step in the industrial margin calculation for each utility are shown on the summary table in Attachment 1 to this appendix. These results were used in the BP-12 rate case. As shown on the summary table, the weighted industrial margin for the BP-12 rate case was 0.685 mills/kWh.

### **4. THE INDUSTRIAL MARGIN FOR THE BP-22 RATE CASE**

BPA did not conduct a new industrial margin survey for the BP-22 rate case. Instead, the industrial margin is escalated for inflation between the start of the BP-12 rate period and the start of the BP-22 rate period. The escalation factor uses the GDP Implicit Price Deflator using actuals from the Bureau of Economic Analysis and forecast from IHS Markit. Accordingly, the BP-12 industrial margin, 0.685 mills/kWh, is multiplied by 1.20. The BP-22 industrial margin is 0.808 mills/kWh.

# Summary - 2012 Margin Study Results

Attachment 1

Utility Code Number	Test Period Energy (KWh)	Total Cost	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Weighted Margin
1	51,410,428					\$ 5.67		0.017
2	1,581,923,558					\$ 0.04		0.004
3	95,688,000	\$ 47.66	\$ 36.62	\$ -	\$ 9.38	\$ 0.45	\$ 1.21	0.002
5	42,823,202	\$ 57.46	\$ 36.78	\$ 0.85	\$ 18.61	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.80	0.001
6	29,114,880	\$ 43.02	\$ 34.50	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.87	\$ 0.72	\$ 2.57	0.001
7	40,694,000					\$ -		0.000
8	405,668,000					\$ -		0.000
9	361,407,000	\$ 4.78	\$ 3.84	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.13	0.002
11	467,121,000	\$ 45.11	\$ 32.63	\$ 5.45	\$ 3.18	\$ 0.81	\$ 3.04	0.022
12	248,035,470	\$ 36.22	\$ 34.20	\$ 0.25	\$ 1.36	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.38	0.000
13	119,932,734	\$ 38.94	\$ 36.80	\$ -	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.01	\$ 2.09	0.000
14	61,910,899	\$ 10.77	\$ -	\$ 0.47	\$ 9.79	\$ 0.51	\$ -	0.002
15	966,012,620					\$ 0.02		0.001
16	169,040,000					\$ 0.47		0.005
17	352,800,436	\$ 41.45	\$ 30.46	\$ 0.23	\$ 10.69	\$ 0.06	\$ -	0.001
18	5,390,158,000	\$ 49.42	\$ 40.45	\$ 0.90	\$ 6.60	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.58	0.273
20	297,405,000					\$ 0.15		0.003
21	340,000,000					\$ 0.43		0.008
23	78,758,000	\$ 43.69	\$ 33.49	\$ 0.12	\$ 8.23	\$ 1.11	\$ 0.74	0.005
24	203,423,478	\$ 62.26	\$ 33.19	\$ 4.05	\$ 22.70	\$ 0.10	\$ 2.22	0.001
25	152,608,000	\$ 40.67	\$ 31.32	\$ 0.77	\$ 4.29	\$ 3.40	\$ 0.89	0.030
26	47,700,000	\$ 46.82	\$ 34.17	\$ 0.85	\$ 10.86	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.62	0.001
27	15,897,484					\$ 0.32		0.000
28	3,022,602,000					\$ 0.54		0.093
29	718,303,000					\$ 0.35		0.015
30	808,561,000	\$ 51.24	\$ 47.77	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.04	\$ 2.99	0.002
31	223,878,000	\$ 36.86	\$ 29.79	\$ -	\$ 5.86	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.49	0.009
32	750,395,000	\$ 54.12	\$ 44.55	\$ 2.13	\$ 0.15	\$ 4.19	\$ 3.10	0.180
33	194,837,000	\$ 46.71	\$ 39.37	\$ -	\$ 4.53	\$ 0.01	\$ 2.81	0.000
34	21,884,198					\$ 5.29		0.007
35	94,165,000	\$ 26.69	\$ 7.06	\$ 0.66	\$ 15.48	\$ 0.03	\$ 3.47	0.000
36	19,516,800					\$ 0.03		0.000
37	38,909,777					\$ 0.01		0.000
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17,412,583,964</b>							<b>0.685</b>

**Utility Number: # 1**

Two industrial customers; rates set through contract.

Customer 1: BPA rate plus \$1.09/MWh; 2009 sales (kWh)	=		<b>31,485,920</b>
Margin	=	\$	<b>34,320</b>
Customer 2: BPA rate plus \$21,430/mo; 2009 sales	=		<b>19,924,508</b>
Margin	=	\$	<b>257,160</b>
Total margin from Customers 1 & 2	=	\$	<b>291,480</b>
Sales to Customers 1 & 2 (kWh)	=		<b>51,410,428</b>

## Utility Number: # 2

Large Industrial includes sales under Schedules 14, 15, & 16

	<u>Ave # of customers</u>	<u>Load (kWh)</u>	<u>Monthly basic charge</u>
Schedule 14	3	123,852,000	\$ 200
Schedule 15	6	1,223,870,998	\$ 500
Schedule 16	10	<u>234,200,560</u>	\$ 200
		<u>1,581,923,558</u>	
Total basic charges/year =			<u>\$ 67,200</u>

Utility Number: # 3							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 3,503,816	\$ 3,503,816					\$ 3,503,816
Transmission:	\$ -						
Distribution:	\$ 66,980			\$ 66,980			\$ 66,980
Customer Accounts:	\$ 20,315				\$ 20,315		\$ 20,315
Customer Services:	\$ 4,599				\$ 4,599		\$ 4,599
Admin & Genl:	\$ 68,093			\$ 49,632	\$ 18,461		\$ 68,093
Taxes:	\$ 115,384					\$ 115,384	\$ 115,384
Depreciation:	\$ 779,001			\$ 779,001			\$ 779,001
Interest:	\$ 2,352			\$ 2,352			\$ 2,352
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 4,560,540</b>	<b>\$ 3,503,816</b>		<b>\$ 897,965</b>	<b>\$ 43,375</b>	<b>\$ 115,384</b>	<b>\$ 4,560,540</b>

**Utility Number: # 5**

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 1,574,999	\$ 1,574,999					\$ 1,574,999
Transmission:	\$ 14,196		\$ 14,196				\$ 14,196
Distribution:	\$ 310,053			\$ 310,053			\$ 310,053
Customer Accounts:	\$ 7,316				\$ 7,316		\$ 7,316
Meter Reading:	\$ 194			\$ 194.00			\$ 194
Customer Service:	\$ 3,456				\$ 3,456		\$ 3,456
Sales Exp:	\$ 2,549				\$ 2,549		\$ 2,549
Admin & Genl (1):	\$ 120,230		\$ 5,056	\$ 110,429	\$ 4,744		\$ 120,230
Depreciation:	\$ 232,235		\$ 10,168	\$ 222,067			\$ 232,235
Taxes:	\$ 34,108					\$ 34,108	\$ 34,108
Interest:	\$ 159,676		\$ 6,991	\$ 152,685			\$ 159,676
Other:	\$ 1,731		\$ 76	\$ 1,655			\$ 1,731
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,460,743</b>	<b>\$ 1,574,999</b>	<b>\$ 36,486</b>	<b>\$ 797,084</b>	<b>\$ 18,065</b>	<b>\$ 34,108</b>	<b>\$ 2,460,743</b>

Utility Number: # 6							
	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 1,035,622	\$ 1,035,622					\$ 1,035,622
Transmission:	\$ 712		\$ 712	\$ -			\$ 712
Distribution:	\$ 59,107			\$ 59,107			\$ 59,107
Meter Reading:	\$ 18			\$ 18			\$ 18
Customer Records & Collection:	\$ 54			\$ 54			\$ 54
Misc Customer Service:	\$ 87				\$ 87		\$ 87
A & G:	\$ 41,855		\$ 497	\$ 41,297	\$ 61		\$ 41,855
Taxes:	\$ 74,851					\$ 74,851	\$ 74,851
Inrerest:	\$ 46,721		\$ 555	\$ 46,166			\$ 46,721
Capital Projects:	\$ 88,598		\$ 67,619		\$ 20,979		\$ 88,598
Other Deduction (2):	\$ (63,872)		\$ (758)	\$ (63,021)	\$ (93)		\$ (63,872)
BPA Conservation, Con Aug, other:	\$ (31,231)	\$ (31,231)					\$ (31,231)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,252,522</b>	<b>\$ 1,004,391</b>	<b>\$ 68,625</b>	<b>\$ 83,621</b>	<b>\$ 21,034</b>	<b>\$ 74,851</b>	<b>\$ 1,252,522</b>

## Utility Number: # 7

One industrial customer with a monthly peak of at least 3.5 MW; 2009 load = 40,694 MWh

Monthly Base Charge = \$0.00

Demand Charge = \$5.75/kW

Energy Charge = \$0.0316/kWh

## Utility Number: # 8

One industrial customer with a monthly peak of at least 3.5 MW; 2009 load = 405,668 MWh

Monthly Base Charge = \$0.00

Industrial rates set by city ordinance

## Utility Number: # 9

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Power Costs:</b>	\$ 1,387,888	\$ 1,387,888					\$ 1,387,888
<b>Transmission:</b>	\$ 1,320		\$ 1,320				\$ 1,320
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 71,299			\$ 71,299			\$ 71,299
<b>Customer Accounts:</b>	\$ 263				\$ 263		\$ 263
<b>Public Relations &amp; Info:</b>	\$ 11,873				\$ 11,873		\$ 11,873
<b>Energy Services:</b>	\$ 3,159				\$ 3,159		\$ 3,159
<b>Admin &amp; Genl:</b>	\$ 63,036		\$ 946	\$ 51,079	\$ 11,011		\$ 63,036
<b>Depreciation:</b>	\$ 75,872		\$ 1,379	\$ 74,493			\$ 75,872
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$ 48,396					\$ 48,396	\$ 48,396
<b>Interest:</b>	\$ 65,238		\$ 1,186	\$ 64,052			\$ 65,238
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 1,728,344	\$ 1,387,888	\$ 4,831	\$ 260,923	\$ 26,306	\$ 48,396	\$ 1,728,344

## Utility Number: # 11

	Two Industrial Customers	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Power:	\$ 15,244,327	\$ 15,244,327					\$ 15,244,327
Transmission:	\$ 2,544,405		\$ 2,544,405				\$ 2,544,405
Distribution:	\$ 1,481,945			\$ 1,481,945			\$ 1,481,945
Meter Reading + Cust Records:	\$ 5,366			\$ 5,366			\$ 5,366
Customer Education:	\$ 77,324				\$ 77,324		\$ 77,324
Low Income Assist.:	\$ 156,540				\$ 156,540		\$ 156,540
Electric Marketing:	\$ 142,594				\$ 142,594		\$ 142,594
Taxes:	\$ 1,419,465					\$ 1,419,465	\$ 1,419,465
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 21,071,966</b>	<b>\$ 15,244,327</b>	<b>\$ 2,544,405</b>	<b>\$ 1,487,311</b>	<b>\$ 376,458</b>	<b>\$ 1,419,465</b>	<b>\$ 21,071,966</b>

**Utility Number: # 12**

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Generation:	\$ 644,417	\$ 644,417					\$ 644,417
Purchased Power:	\$ 8,379,469	\$ 8,379,469					\$ 8,379,469
Transmission:	\$ 77,781		\$ 77,781				\$ 77,781
Distribution:	\$ 412,110			\$ 412,110			\$ 412,110
Meter Reading + Customer Records:	\$ 9,303			\$ 9,303			\$ 9,303
Customer Service:	\$ 3,113				\$ 3,113		\$ 3,113
Admin & Genl:	\$ 496,109	\$ 278,795	\$ 33,651	\$ 182,317	\$ 1,347		\$ 496,109
Taxes:	\$ 95,106					\$ 95,106	\$ 95,106
Interest:	\$ 341,788	\$ 192,595	\$ 23,246	\$ 125,947			\$ 341,788
Capital Projects:	\$ 455,818	\$ 256,850	\$ 31,002	\$ 167,966			\$ 455,818
Other Revenue:	\$ (1,931,751)	\$ (1,270,440)	\$ (103,488)	\$ (560,694)	\$ (4,142)		\$ (1,938,764)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 8,983,263</b>	<b>\$ 8,481,687</b>	<b>\$ 62,191</b>	<b>\$ 336,948</b>	<b>\$ 318</b>	<b>\$ 95,106</b>	<b>\$ 8,976,250</b>

## Utility Number: # 13

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Purchased Power:</b>	\$ 3,813,592	\$ 3,813,592					\$ 3,813,592
<b>Transmission</b>							
<b>Distribution</b>							
<b>Conservation</b>	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000					\$ 600,000
<b>Meters &amp; Services</b>	\$ 4,742			\$ 4,742			\$ 4,742
<b>Accounting</b>	\$ 536				\$ 536		\$ 536
<b>Customer Related</b>	\$ 789				\$ 789		\$ 789
<b>Revenue Related</b>	\$ 250,374					\$ 250,374	\$ 250,374
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 4,670,033	\$ 4,413,592		\$ 4,742	\$ 1,325	\$ 250,374	\$ 4,670,033

## Utility Number # 14

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Production:</b>	\$ -						
<b>Transmission:</b>	\$ 29,120		\$ 29,120				\$ 29,120
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 560,614			\$ 560,614			\$ 560,614
<b>Metering &amp; Billing:</b>	\$ 45,398			\$ 45,398			\$ 45,398
<b>Customer Services:</b>	\$ 31,565				\$ 31,565		\$ 31,565
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 666,697		\$ 29,120	\$ 606,012	\$ 31,565		\$ 666,697

## Utility Number: # 15

7 customers in High Voltage General rate class; load = 966,012,620 kWh

Customer Charge per meter per month = \$ 210

Total customer charges per year = \$ 17,640

## Utility Number: # 16

1 large industrial customer with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

Total Industrial sales in 2009 = 169,040 MWh

Fixed charge (equivalent to customer charge of \$6,557/month; annual cost = \$ 78,684

**Utility Number: # 17**

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Purchased Power:</b>	\$ 10,747,941	\$ 10,747,941					\$ 10,747,941
<b>Transmission:</b>	\$ 15,940		\$ 15,940				\$ 15,940
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 735,733			\$ 735,733			\$ 735,733
<b>Customer Accnts:</b>	\$ 4,917				\$ 4,917		\$ 4,917
<b>Customer Svcs:</b>	\$ 1,963				\$ 1,963		\$ 1,963
<b>Interest on Debt (2):</b>	\$ 398,427		\$ 8,449	\$ 389,978			\$ 398,427
<b>Depreciation (2):</b>	\$ 551,528		\$ 11,696	\$ 539,832			\$ 551,528
<b>Additional revenue req.:</b>	\$ 2,165,398		\$ 45,621	\$ 2,105,704	\$ 14,073		\$ 2,165,398
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 14,621,847	\$ 10,747,941	\$ 81,706	\$ 3,771,247	\$ 20,953		\$ 14,621,847

**Utility Number: # 18**

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Generation:	\$ 45,179,704	\$ 45,179,704					\$ 45,179,704
Purchased Power:	\$ 182,460,007	\$ 182,460,007					\$ 182,460,007
Conservation:	\$ 26,968,662	\$ 26,968,662					\$ 26,968,662
Transmission:	\$ 9,881,306		\$ 9,881,306				\$ 9,881,306
Distribution:	\$ 72,213,558			\$ 72,213,558			\$ 72,213,558
Customer costs:	\$ 4,980,734				\$ 4,980,734		\$ 4,980,734
Low income assistance:	\$ 4,680,598				\$ 4,680,598		\$ 4,680,598
Franchise Adjustments:	\$ 3,136,376					\$ 3,136,376	\$ 3,136,376
Revenue Credits:	\$ (83,124,365)	\$ (36,590,117)	\$ (5,011,314)	\$ (36,623,179)	\$ (4,899,754)		\$ (83,124,365)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 266,376,580</b>	<b>\$ 218,018,256</b>	<b>\$ 4,869,992</b>	<b>\$ 35,590,379</b>	<b>\$ 4,761,578</b>	<b>\$ 3,136,376</b>	<b>\$ 266,376,580</b>

## Utility Number: # 20

2 large industrial customers with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

Total Industrial sales in 2009 = 297,405 MWh

Margin charges = 0.0195 cents/kWh for first 19.1 aMW in a month, and 0.0098 cents for each kWh thereafter

167,316,000 kWh at 0.0195 cents

130,089,000 kWh at 0.0098 cents

Total margin charges for 2009 = **4,537,534** cents = \$ **45,375**

## Utility Number: # 21

Industrial sales in 2010 = 340,000 MWh

Industrial customers in 2010 = 35

Customer cost per month in 2010 = **\$349**

Total customer cost = **\$146,639**

## Utility Number: # 23

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Purchased Power:</b>	\$ 2,626,334	\$ 2,626,334					\$ 2,626,334
<b>Transmission:</b>							
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 318,070			\$ 318,070			\$ 318,070
<b>Customer Services &amp; Accts:</b>	\$ 63,752			\$ 9,575	\$ 54,177		\$ 63,752
<b>A &amp; G:</b>	\$ 155,355	\$ 11,293		\$ 130,111	\$ 13,951		\$ 155,355
<b>Depreciation:</b>	\$ 141,272		\$ 9,761	\$ 112,513	\$ 18,998		\$ 141,272
<b>Interest:</b>	\$ 77,847			\$ 77,847			\$ 77,847
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$ 58,569					\$ 58,569	\$ 58,569
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,441,199</b>	<b>\$2,637,627</b>	<b>\$9,761</b>	<b>\$648,116</b>	<b>\$87,126</b>	<b>\$58,569</b>	<b>\$3,441,199</b>

## Utility Number: # 24

	(includes NLSL)	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Production:</b>	\$ 6,752,558	\$ 6,752,558					\$ 6,752,558
<b>Transmission:</b>	\$ 414,702		\$ 414,702				\$ 414,702
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 2,326,532			\$ 2,326,532			\$ 2,326,532
<b>Customer Related:</b>	\$ 19,242				\$ 19,242		\$ 19,242
<b>A &amp; G:</b>	\$ 448,614		\$ 67,395	\$ 378,092	\$ 3,127		\$ 448,614
<b>Depr &amp; Amort:</b>	\$ 939,205		\$ 142,086	\$ 797,119			\$ 939,205
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$ 451,195					\$ 451,195	\$ 451,195
<b>Interest:</b>	\$ 1,347,794		\$ 203,898	\$ 1,143,896			\$ 1,347,794
<b>Capital Requirements:</b>	\$ 232,129		\$ 35,117	\$ 197,011			\$ 232,129
<b>Other Income:</b>	\$ (267,290)		\$ (40,154)	\$ (225,272)	\$ (1,863)		\$ (267,290)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 12,664,681</b>	<b>\$ 6,752,558</b>	<b>\$ 823,043</b>	<b>\$ 4,617,379</b>	<b>\$ 20,506</b>	<b>\$ 451,195</b>	<b>\$ 12,664,681</b>

## Utility Number: # 25

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Purchased Power:	\$ 4,780,364	\$ 4,780,364					\$ 4,780,364
Transmission:	\$ 69,374		\$ 69,374				\$ 69,374
Distribution:	\$ 393,197			\$ 393,197			\$ 393,197
Customer Related:	\$ 1,729				\$ 1,729		\$ 1,729
A & G:							
Prop ins/inj & damag:	\$ 17,112			\$ 17,112			\$ 17,112
Cust acct/serv & info/sales rel:	\$ 480,913				\$ 480,913		\$ 480,913
Depreciation:	\$ 328,871	\$ 18	\$ 48,211	\$ 244,836	\$ 35,806		\$ 328,871
Taxes:	\$ 135,572					\$ 135,572	\$ 135,572
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 6,207,132</b>	<b>\$ 4,780,382</b>	<b>\$ 117,585</b>	<b>\$ 655,145</b>	<b>\$ 518,448</b>	<b>\$ 135,572</b>	<b>\$ 6,207,132</b>

**Utility Number: # 26**

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Purchased Power:</b>	\$ 1,629,832	\$ 1,629,832					\$ 1,629,832
<b>Transmission:</b>	\$ 12,295		\$ 12,295				\$ 12,295
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 150,666			\$ 150,666			\$ 150,666
<b>Customer Related:</b>							
<b>Meter reading &amp; cust. Records:</b>	\$ 6,440			\$ 6,440			\$ 6,440
<b>Customer sales &amp; service:</b>	\$ 7,343				\$ 7,343		\$ 7,343
<b>Depreciation:</b>	\$ 129,443		\$ 9,395	\$ 120,048			\$ 129,443
<b>A &amp; G + Other Expense:</b>	\$ 185,637		\$ 12,914	\$ 165,011	\$ 7,712		\$ 185,637
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$ 29,545					\$ 29,545	\$ 29,545
<b>Interest:</b>	\$ 74,929		\$ 5,438	\$ 69,491			\$ 74,929
<b>Other Expenses:</b>	\$ 7,009		\$ 506	\$ 6,200	\$ 302		\$ 7,008
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,233,139</b>	<b>\$1,629,832</b>	<b>\$40,548</b>	<b>\$517,856</b>	<b>\$15,357</b>	<b>\$29,545</b>	<b>\$2,233,138</b>

## Utility Number: # 27

Utility # 27 has 1 large industrial customer; 2009 load = **15,897,484** kWh

Customer cost per month in 2010 =       **\$ 418.70**

**Total customer cost =       \$ 5,024.40**

## Utility Number: # 28

Utility # 28 has 3 large industrial customers; 2009 load = 3,022,602,000 kWh

Margin charges set in contract with each customer; total margin charges in 2009 = \$1,619,690

## Utility Number: # 29

1 large industrial customer; 2009 load = 718,303 MWh

Direct costs of contract administration for this customer (2 plants)	=	\$ 175,442
		<u>\$ 79,376</u>
		<b>\$ 254,818</b>

**Utility Number: # 30**

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production:	\$ 42,669,341	\$ 42,669,341					\$ 42,669,341
Transmission:	\$ -		\$ -				\$ -
Distribution:	\$ 322,009			\$ 322,009			\$ 322,009
Meter reading + customer records:	\$ 2,429			\$ 2,429			\$ 2,429
Customer related:	\$ 1,301				\$ 1,301		\$ 1,301
A & G:	\$ 260,302			\$ 259,262	\$ 1,040		\$ 260,302
Taxes:	\$ 2,418,041					\$ 2,418,041	\$ 2,418,041
Interest:	\$ 673,382			\$ 673,382			\$ 673,382
Capital Projects:	\$ 290,096		\$ 110,346	\$ 145,596	\$ 34,154		\$ 290,096
Other Revenues:	\$ (5,209,277)	\$ (4,047,303)		\$ (1,157,333)	\$ (4,641)		\$ (5,209,277)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 41,427,624</b>	<b>\$ 38,622,038</b>	<b>\$ 110,346</b>	<b>\$ 245,345</b>	<b>\$ 31,854</b>	<b>\$ 2,418,041</b>	<b>\$ 41,427,624</b>

## Utility Number: # 31

	Large Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
Production	\$ 6,669,764	\$ 6,669,764					\$ 6,669,764
Transmission							
Fixed Oper Costs (Distn)	\$ 406,590			\$ 406,590			\$ 406,590
on Oper Exp (Cust Svc & Acct)	\$ 71,114				\$ 71,114		\$ 71,114
Admin & Bus Exp	\$ 530,588			\$ 442,017	\$ 88,571		\$ 530,588
Taxes	\$ 110,812					\$ 110,812	\$ 110,812
LTGO Debt Servd & Cap	\$ 462,840			\$ 462,840			\$ 462,840
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 8,251,708</b>	<b>\$ 6,669,764</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,311,447</b>	<b>\$ 159,685</b>	<b>\$ 110,812</b>	<b>\$ 8,251,708</b>

**Utility Number: # 32**

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Production:</b>	\$ 33,760,238	\$ 33,760,238					\$ 33,760,238
<b>Transmission:</b>	\$ 145,001		\$ 145,001				\$ 145,001
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 10,066			\$ 10,066			\$ 10,066
<b>Customer Services &amp; Accounts:</b>	\$ 2,171,387				\$ 2,171,387		\$ 2,171,387
<b>A &amp; G:</b>	\$ 989,157		\$ 61,651	\$ 4,280	\$ 923,226		\$ 989,157
<b>Capital Projects:</b>	\$ 1,151,312		\$ 1,076,576	\$ 74,736			\$ 1,151,312
<b>Debt Service:</b>	\$ 333,697		\$ 312,035	\$ 21,662			\$ 333,697
<b>Direct Assignments:</b>	\$ 1,442,631		\$ 89,915	\$ 6,242	\$ 1,346,474		\$ 1,442,631
<b>Other Revenue:</b>	\$ (1,721,861)	\$ (329,663)	\$ (86,749)	\$ (6,022)	\$ (1,299,426)		\$ (1,721,860)
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$ 2,329,920					\$ 2,329,920	\$ 2,329,920
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 40,611,548	\$ 33,430,575	\$ 1,598,429	\$ 110,963	\$ 3,141,661	\$ 2,329,920	\$ 40,611,549

## Utility Number: # 33

	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Power:</b>	\$ 7,378,831	\$ 7,378,831					\$ 7,378,831
<b>Conservation:</b>	\$ 134,032	\$ 134,032					\$ 134,032
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 161,203			\$ 161,203			\$ 161,203
<b>Customer Related:</b>	\$ 714				\$ 714		\$ 714
<b>A &amp; G:</b>	\$ 398,772	\$ 180,599		\$ 217,211	\$ 962		\$ 398,772
<b>Broad Band:</b>	\$ 93,962	\$ 42,554		\$ 51,181	\$ 227		\$ 93,962
<b>Interest:</b>	\$ 531,746			\$ 531,746			\$ 531,746
<b>Cash Flow:</b>	\$ 495,596	\$ 224,450		\$ 269,950	\$ 1,196		\$ 495,596
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$ 547,357					\$ 547,357	\$ 547,357
<b>Other Revenue:</b>	\$ (640,934)	\$ (290,272)		\$ (349,116)	\$ (1,546)		\$ (640,934)
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 9,101,279	\$ 7,670,195	\$ -	\$ 882,175	\$ 1,552	\$ 547,357	\$ 9,101,279

## Utility Number: # 34

1 large industrial customer with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

2008 Industrial load = 21,884,198 kWh

Margin = \$.00529/kWh

Total margin charges for 2008 =     **\$    115,767**

**Utility Number: # 35**

	Total Utility	Industrial	Production	Transmission	Distribution	Other	Taxes	Sum
<b>Power Production:</b>	\$ 2,477,820	\$ 318,447	\$ 318,447					\$ 318,447
<b>Transmission:</b>	\$ 428,864	\$ 55,117		\$ 55,117				\$ 55,117
<b>Distribution:</b>	\$ 4,226,132	\$ 543,138			\$ 543,138			\$ 543,138
<b>Metering Reading:</b>	\$ 571,769	\$ 73,483			\$ 73,483			\$ 73,483
<b>Credit &amp; Billing:</b>	\$ 853,653	\$ 109,711			\$ 109,711			\$ 109,711
<b>Information &amp; Advertising:</b>	\$ 52,530	\$ 6,751				\$ 6,751		\$ 6,751
<b>Administrative &amp; General Expenses:</b>	\$ 4,598,604	\$ 591,008	\$ 170,068	\$ 29,435	\$ 387,900	\$ 3,605		\$ 591,008
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$ 2,541,360	\$ 326,613					\$ 326,613	\$ 326,613
<b>Debt Service:</b>	\$ 7,940,000	\$ 1,020,441	\$ 295,443	\$ 51,135	\$ 673,863			\$ 1,020,441
<b>Capital Projects:</b>	\$ 6,280,000	\$ 807,100	\$ 233,675	\$ 40,445	\$ 532,980			\$ 807,100
<b>Total Transfers:</b>	\$ 841,720	\$ 108,177	\$ 31,320	\$ 5,421	\$ 71,436			\$ 108,177
<b>Energy Sales:</b>	\$ (9,248,760)	\$ (1,188,642)	\$ (342,042)	\$ (59,201)	\$ (780,148)	\$ (7,251)		\$ (1,188,642)
<b>Other Revenues:</b>	\$ (2,006,586)	\$ (257,885)	\$ (41,976)	\$ (60,458)	\$ (155,087)	\$ (363)		\$ (257,884)
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 19,557,106	\$ 2,513,460	\$ 664,935	\$ 61,895	\$ 1,457,276	\$ 2,742	\$ 326,613	\$ 2,513,461

## Utility Number: # 36

1 large industrial customer; 2008 load = 19,516,800 kWh

Monthly Customer Charge = **\$51.37**      Total charges =    \$    **616.44**

## Utility Number: # 37

1 large industrial customer; 2010 load = 38,909,777 kWh

Customer charge = **\$208**

**Page intentionally left blank.**

